

# Te Kaunihera o Tai Tokerau ki te Raki

# **AGENDA**

# Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board Meeting

# Thursday, 3 June 2021

Time: 10.00 am

**Location:** Baysport Complex

**Harmony Lane** 

Waipapa

#### Membership:

Chairperson Belinda Ward
Deputy Chairperson Frank Owen
Member Lane Ayr
Member Manuela Gmuer-Hornell
Member Bruce Mills
Member Manuwai Wells
Member Dave Hookway-Kopa
Member Rachel Smith

#### The Local Government Act 2002 states the role of a Community Board is to:

- (a) Represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of its community;
- (b) Consider and report on all matters referred to it by the territorial authority, or any matter of interest or concern to the community board;
- (c) Maintain an overview of services provided by the territorial authority within the community;
- (d) Prepare an annual submission to the territorial authority for expenditure within the community;
- (e) Communicate with community organisations and special interest groups within the community;
- (f) Undertake any other responsibilities that are delegated to it by the territorial authority

## Council Delegations to Community Boards - January 2013

The "civic amenities" referred to in these delegations include the following Council activities:

- Amenity lighting
- Cemeteries
- Drainage (does not include reticulated stormwater systems)
- Footpaths/cycle ways and walkways.
- Public toilets
- Reserves
- Halls
- Swimming pools
- Town litter
- Town beautification and maintenance
- Street furniture including public information signage.
- Street/public Art.
- Trees on Council land
- Off road public car parks.
- Lindvart Park a Kaikohe-Hokianga Community Board civic amenity.

**Exclusions:** From time to time Council may consider some activities and assets as having district wide significance and these will remain the responsibility of Council. These currently include: The roading network, Hundertwasser toilets, District Library Network, Baysport, the Kerikeri, Kaikohe & Kaitaia Airports, Hokianga Vehicle Ferry, i-Site network, Far North Community Centre, Kerikeri Domain, Kawakawa Heated Swimming Pool, Kaikohe Cemetery, Kerikeri Sports Complex, The Centre at Kerikeri, the Bay of Islands/Hokianga Cycle Trail.

Set local priorities for minor capital works in accordance with existing strategies,

- 1. Recommend local service levels and asset development priorities for civic amenities as part of the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan processes.
- 2. Reallocate capital budgets within the Annual Plan of up to 5% for any specific civic amenity, provided that the overall activity budgetary targets are met.
- 3. Make grants from the allocated Community Funds in accordance with policy 3209, and the SPARC/Sport Northland Rural Travel fund in accordance with the criteria set by the respective body, and, for the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board, the power to allocate the Hundertwasser Donations Account.
- 4. Provide comment to council staff on resource consent applications having significance within the Community, including the provision of land for reserves or other public purposes.
- 5. To hold, or participate in hearings, as the Council considers appropriate, in relation to submissions pertinent to their community made to plans and strategies including the Long Term Plan and Annual Plan, and if appropriate recommend decisions to the Council.
- 6. To hold hearings of submissions received as a result of Special Consultative Procedures carried out in respect of any matter other than an Annual or Long Term Plan, and make recommendations to the Council.
- 7. Where recommended by staff to appoint management committees for local reserves, cemeteries, halls, and community centres.

- 8. To allocate names for previously unnamed local roads, reserves and other community facilities, and recommend to Council name changes of previously named roads, reserves, and community facilities subject to consultation with the community.
- 9. To consider the provisions of new and reviewed reserve management plans for recommendation to the Council in accordance with the Reserves Act 1977, and hear or participate in the hearing of submissions thereto, as considered appropriate by the Council.
- 10. To provide recommendations to the Council in respect of applications for the use and/or lease of reserves not contemplated by an existing reserve management plan.
- 11. Prohibit the use of skateboards in specified locations within their communities, in accordance with Council's Skating Bylaw 1998.
- 12. Recommend new bylaws or amendments to existing bylaws.
- 13. Prepare and review management plans for local cemeteries within budget parameters and in a manner consistent with Council Policy.
- 14. Exercise the following powers in respect of the Council bylaws within their community:
  - a. Control of Use of Public Spaces Dispensations on signs
  - b. Mobile Shops and Hawkers Recommend places where mobile shops and/or hawkers should not be permitted.
  - c. Parking and Traffic Control Recommend parking restrictions, and areas where complying camping vehicles may park, and consider and grant dispensations in accordance with clause 2007.2
  - d. Public Places Liquor Control Recommend times and places where the possession or drinking of alcohol should be prohibited.
  - e. Speed Limits Recommend places and speed limits which should be imposed.
- 15. To appoint Community Board members to speak on behalf of their community in respect of submissions or petitions.
- 16. Specific to the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board consider any recommendations of the Paihia Heritage Working Group and make appropriate recommendations to Council on the development of a draft Plan Change and a Section 32 analysis on heritage provisions for Paihia.
- 17. To set schedule of meeting dates, times and venues, subject to the meetings not conflicting with meetings of the Council and satisfying the provisions of the Local Government Official information and Meetings Act 1987.
- 18. To review all proposed public art projects on a project-by project basis to ensure they comply with policy #5105 Art in Public Places, including approval of the aesthetic appearance, maintenance programme, insurance and appropriate location, and to agree to their installation.
- 19. In respect of applications from food establishments for permission to establish tables and chairs on a public place, i.e. Alfresco dining in accordance with Policy 3116, to consider and decide on any application which does not meet all criteria of the policy, and any application which staff recommend to be declined.
- 20. Subject to a report from the appropriate managers and the appropriate budgetary provision, to make decisions in respect of civic amenities including the levels of service, and the provision or removal of an amenity not provided for elsewhere in these delegations.

#### **Terms of Reference**

In fulfilling its role and giving effect to its delegations, Community Boards are expected to:

- 1. Comment on adverse performance to the Chief Executive in respect of service delivery.
- 2. Assist their communities in the development of structure plans, emergency management community response plans, and community development plans.
- 3. Assist their communities to set priorities for Pride of Place programmes.
- 4. Have special regard for the views of Māori.
- 5. Have special regard for the views of special interest groups, e.g. disabled, youth, aged, etc.
- 6. Actively participate in community consultation and advocacy and keep Council informed on local issues.
- 7. Seek and report to Council community feedback on current issues by:

- a) Holding a Community forum prior to Board meetings
- b) Varying the venues of Board meetings to enable access by members of the community
- 8. Monitor and make recommendations to Council to improve effectiveness of policy.
- 9. Appoint a member to receive Annual Plan\Long Term Council Community Plan submissions pertinent to the Board area, attend hearings within the Board area, and attend Council deliberations prior to the Plan adoption.

#### **Protocols**

In supporting Community Boards to fulfil their role, the Council will:

- 1. Provide appropriate management support for the Boards.
- 2. Organise and host regular workshops with the Community Boards I to assess the 'State of the Wards & District' to establish spending priorities.
- 3. Prior to decision-making, seek and include 'Community Board views' in Council reports in relation to:
  - a. the disposal and purchase of land
  - b. proposals to acquire or dispose of reserves
  - c. representation reviews
  - d. development of new maritime facilities
  - e. community development plans and structure plans
  - f. removal and protection of trees
  - g. local economic development initiatives
  - h. changes to the Resource Management Plan
- 4. Organise and host quarterly meetings between Boards, the CEO and senior management staff.
- 5. Prepare an induction/familiarisation process targeting new members in particular early in the term.
- 6. Support Board members to arrange meetings with local agencies and service clubs to place more emphasis on partnerships and raising profile of the Boards as community leaders.
- 7. Permit Board chairperson (or nominated member) speaking rights at Council meetings.
- 8. Help Boards to implement local community projects.
- 9. Arrange for Infrastructure and Asset Management Staff to meet with the Community Boards in September each year to agree the capital works for the forthcoming year for input into the Annual or Long Term Plan.
- 10. Provide information.

## BAY OF ISLANDS-WHANGAROA COMMUNITY BOARD MEMBERS REGISTER OF INTERESTS

Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)		Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
Belinda Ward	nda Ward Ward Jarvis Family Trust			
Kenneth Jarvis Family Trust		Trustee		
	Residence in Watea			
Belinda Ward (Partner)	Ward Jarvis Family Trust	Trustee and beneficiary		
	Kenneth Jarvis Family Trust	Trustee and beneficiary		
	Residence in Watea	Trustee		
Lane Ayr	Retired			
	Home			
	Residence in Kerikeri			
Lane Ayr	Riverview School			
(Partner)	Home			
	Residence in Kerikeri			
Bruce Mills	Galloquine Trust / Galloquine Limited	Director		
	Whangaroa Community Trust	Trustee		
Manuwai No form received Wells				
Frank Owen	Retired			Step aside from decisions that arise, that may have conflicts
	House Property in Kerikeri			Step aside from decisions that arise, that may have conflicts
Frank Owen (Partner) House Property in Kerikeri				
Manuela Gmuer Hornell	Bay of Islands Sailing week Incorporated	Chair	Funding for events	Step aside from decisions that arise, that may have conflicts
	Te Au Mārie 1769 Sestercentennial Trust	Trustee		Step aside from decisions that arise, that may have conflicts
	Chris Hornell and Manuela Gmuer-Hornell Partnership	Partner		Step aside from decisions that arise, that may have conflicts
	Hornell-Gmuer Trust	Trustee and Beneficiary		Step aside from decisions that arise, that may have conflicts
	Russell Contracting Limited	Family Business		Step aside from decisions that arise, that may have conflicts
	Russell Volunteer Fire Brigade	Secretary		Step aside from decisions that arise, that may have conflicts

Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
Dave Hookway- Kopa	Manu Hapori Hauora – Community Wellbeing Advisor Northland DHB	Employee	Possibility of joint working groups with FNDC	Consider each situation on merit and declare any potential conflict
	Property on Waipapa West Road	Property owner	Issues to do with the street	Declare as appropriate
Rachel Smith	Friends of Rolands Wood Charitable Trust	Trustee		
	Mid North Family Support	Trustee		
	Property Owner	Kerikeri		
	Friends who work at Far North District Council			
	Kerikeri Cruising Club	Subscription Member		
	Vision Kerikeri	Financial Member		
Rachel Smith	Property Owner	Kerikeri		
(Partner)	Friends who work at Far North District Council			
	Kerikeri Cruising Club	Subscription Member and Treasurer		
	Vision Kerikeri	Financial Member		
	Town and General Groundcare Limited)	Director/Shareh older		

# **Far North District Council**

# Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board Meeting will be held in the Baysport Complex, Harmony Lane, Waipapa on: Thursday 3 June 2021 at 10.00 am

# Te Paeroa Mahi / Order of Business

1	Karak	ia Timatanga – Opening Prayer	9			
2	Nga Whakapāha Me Ngā Pānga Mema / Apologies and Conflicts of Interest					
3	Public	Forum	9			
4	Te To	no Kōrero / Deputation	9			
5	Speal	(ers	9			
6	Confi	rmation of Previous Minutes	10			
	6.1	Confirmation of Previous Minutes	10			
7	Repo	rts	18			
	7.1	Chairperson and Members Report	18			
	7.2	Statement of Community Board Fund Account as at 30 April 2021	26			
	7.3	Funding Applications	30			
	7.4	Far North District Council Footpath Programme	97			
	7.5	Subsoil Lease to FNHL - The Strand, Russell	103			
	7.6	Moreton Bay Fig, Russell - Arboricultural Report 2021	113			
	7.7	ROAD NAMING - 931 Puketona Road, Haruru	130			
	7.8	ROAD NAMING - 99 Yorke Road, Haruru	143			
	7.9	ROAD NAMING - 31 Hobson Avenue, Kerikeri	157			
	7.10	ROAD NAMING - 260 Waimate North Road, Kerikeri	170			
	7.11	ROAD NAMING - 59 Hall Road, Kerikeri	185			
8	Inform	nation Reports	198			
	8.1	Update on Speed Limits Bylaw Review	198			
	8.2	Kerikeri Redwoods - update	204			
	8.3	Roland's Wood - Update	221			
9	Karak	ia Whakamutunga – Closing Prayer	226			
10	Te Ka	pinga Hui / Meeting Close	226			

#### 1 KARAKIA TIMATANGA – OPENING PRAYER

We ask that through the boards discussions and decisions the representatives elected may advocate on behalf of the Bay Of Islands-Whangaroa community with aroha, imagination, skill and wisdom to achieve a fairer and more united community that enhances the wellbeing of the community and solves the community's problems efficiently and effectively.

# 2 NGA WHAKAPĀHA ME NGĀ PĀNGA MEMA / APOLOGIES AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Members need to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arises between their role as a Member of the Community Board and any private or other external interest they might have. This note is provided as a reminder to Members to review the matters on the agenda and assess and identify where they may have a pecuniary or other conflict of interest, or where there may be a perception of a conflict of interest.

If a Member feels they do have a conflict of interest, they should publicly declare that at the start of the meeting or of the relevant item of business and refrain from participating in the discussion or voting on that item. If a Member thinks they may have a conflict of interest, they can seek advice from the Chief Executive Officer or the Team Leader Democracy Support (preferably before the meeting).

It is noted that while members can seek advice the final decision as to whether a conflict exists rests with the member.

#### 3 PUBLIC FORUM

Hannah White, Neighbourhood Support Sandi Morris, Northland Transport Alliance – Footpath Matrix Update

# 4 TE TONO KŌRERO / DEPUTATION

No requests for deputations were received at the time of the Agenda going to print.

#### 5 SPEAKERS

The following groups will have a reprenstative to speak to Item 7.3 Funding Applications:

- Bay of Islands Canine Association
- Bay of Islands College
- Hapori Aquatics
- Kerikeri Football Club
- Kerikeri Gymnastics Club
- Kerikeri Open Art Studios Trail 2021 (KOAST)
- Kerikeri Sports Complex
- Northland Coastguard Air Patrol Inc
- Simson Park Hall and Park Management

#### 6 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

#### 6.1 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

File Number: A3200180

Author: Casey Gannon, Meetings Administrator

Authoriser: Aisha Huriwai, Team Leader Democracy Services

#### TE TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The minutes are attached to allow the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board to confirm that the minutes are a true and correct record of the previous meeting.

#### NGĀ TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board confirm the minutes of the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board meeting held 6 May 2021 are a true and correct record.

# 1) TE TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Local Government Act 2002 clause 7 Section 28 states that a local authority must keep minutes of its proceedings. The minutes of these proceedings duly entered and authenticated as prescribed by a local authority are prima facie evidence of those meetings.

## 2) TE MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

The minutes of the meeting are attached.

The Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board Standing Orders Section 27.3 states that "no discussion may arise on the substance of the minutes at any succeeding meeting, except as to their correctness".

#### Te Take Tütohunga / Reason for the recommendation

The reason for the recommendation is to confirm the minutes as a true and correct record of the previous meeting.

# 3) NGĀ PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial implications or the need for budgetary provision.

#### NGĀ ĀPITIHANGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. 2021-05-06 Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board Minutes - A3182253 &

#### Te Hōtaka Take Ōkawa / Compliance schedule:

Full consideration has been given to the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 S77 in relation to decision making, in particular:

- 1. A Local authority must, in the course of the decision-making process,
  - Seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision; and
  - b) Assess the options in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
  - c) If any of the options identified under paragraph (a) involves a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water, take into account the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water sites, waahi tapu, valued flora and fauna and other taonga.
- 2. This section is subject to Section 79 Compliance with procedures in relation to decisions.

He Take Ōkawa / Compliance requirement	Te Aromatawai Kaimahi / Staff assessment
State the level of significance (high or low) of the issue or proposal as determined by the <u>Council's</u> <u>Significance and Engagement Policy</u>	This is a matter of low significance.
State the relevant Council policies (external or internal), legislation, and/or community outcomes (as stated in the LTP) that relate to this decision.	This report complies with the Local Government Act 2002 Schedule 7 Section 28.
State whether this issue or proposal has a District wide relevance and, if not, the ways in which the appropriate Community Board's views have been sought.	It is the responsibility of each meeting to confirm their minutes therefore the views of another meeting are not relevant.
State the possible implications for Māori and how Māori have been provided with an opportunity to contribute to decision making if this decision is significant and relates to land and/or any body of water.	There are no implications on Māori in confirming minutes from a previous meeting. Any implications on Māori arising from matters included in meeting minutes should be considered as part of the relevant report.
Identify persons likely to be affected by or have an interest in the matter, and how you have given consideration to their views or preferences (for example – youth, the aged and those with disabilities).	This report is asking for the minutes to be confirmed as a true and correct record, any interest that affect other people should be considered as art of the individuals report.
State the financial implications and where budgetary provisions have been made to support this decision.	There are no financial implications requiring input from the Chief Financial Officer.
Chief Financial Officer review.	The Chief Financial Officer has not reviewed this report.

## MINUTES OF BAY OF ISLANDS-WHANGAROA COMMUNITY BOARD MEETING HELD AT THE BAYSPORT COMPLEX, HARMONY LANE, WAIPAPA ON THURSDAY, 6 MAY 2021 AT 10.00 AM

PRESENT: Chairperson Belinda Ward, Deputy Chairperson Frank Owen, Member Lane

Ayr, Member Manuela Gmuer-Hornell, Member Bruce Mills, Member Manuwai

Wells, Member Dave Hookway-Kopa

#### 1 KARAKIA TIMATANGA – OPENING PRAYER

The whole board opened with a karakia.

# 2 NGĀ WHAKAPĀHA ME NGĀ PĀNGA MEMA / APOLOGIES AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Nil

#### **APOLOGY**

#### **RESOLUTION 2021/36**

Moved: Chairperson Belinda Ward Seconded: Member Manuela Gmuer-Hornell

That the apology received from Rachel Smith be accepted and leave of absence granted.

**CARRIED** 

#### 3 PUBLIC FORUM

Matt Jordan spoke on behalf of repurposing the skate ramp in Kerikeri for Whangaroa. Phil Grimshaw spoke on behalf of Healthy Families Far North.

#### 4 NGĀ TONO KŌRERO / DEPUTATIONS

Nil

#### 5 SPEAKERS

John Mason spoke in regard to Item 7.3 Road Naming – 190 Waipapa Road Kerikeri.

Harley Alexander spoke on behalf of Kerikeri Theatre Company speaking in regard to Item 7.7 Funding Applications.

Summer Johnson and Leslie Hill spoke on behalf of Bay of Islands Animal Rescue in regard to Item 7.7 Funding Applications.

Cheryl Smith spoke on behalf of Sport Northland in regard to Item 7.9 Winter 2021 Rural Travel Funding Application.

The meeting adjourned from 11:46 to 12:03pm.

#### 7.9 WINTER 2021 RURAL TRAVEL FUNDING APPLICATIONS

Agenda item 7.9 document number A3153895, pages 108 - 161 refers.

#### **RESOLUTION 2021/37**

Moved: Member Manuwai Wells

Seconded: Member Manuela Gmuer-Hornell

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board allocates Rural Travel Grant funding in accordance with the recommendations received from Sport Northland as follows:

a)	Bay of Islands College		\$3000
b)	Bay of Islands Amateur Swimming Club		\$2000
c)	Kerikeri Gymnastics Club		\$1630
d)	Kerikeri High School		\$1489
e)	Kerikeri Rugby Football Club		\$2700
f)	Moerewa J&T Rugby Club		\$2000
g)	Russell Sports Club		\$1500
h)	Wahine Toa Netball Club		\$1200
i)	Whangaroa College		\$3500
j)	Waka Atea		\$2500
		Total	<u>\$21,519</u>
			CARRIED

#### 6 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

#### 6.1 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

Agenda item 6.1 document number A3161006, pages 10 - 18 refers.

#### **RESOLUTION 2021/38**

Moved: Chairperson Belinda Ward Seconded: Member Bruce Mills

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board confirm the minutes of the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board meeting held 1 April 2021 are a true and correct record.

Abstained: Manuela Gmuer-Hornell and Dave Hookway-Kopa

**CARRIED** 

#### 7 REPORTS

#### 7.1 CHAIRPERSON AND MEMBERS REPORT

Agenda item 7.1 document number A3161011, pages 19 - 27 refers.

#### **RESOLUTION 2021/39**

Moved: Member Bruce Mills

Seconded: Member Frank Owen

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board note the reports from Chairperson Belinda Ward, Member Manuela Gmuer-Hornell, Member Bruce Mills.

**CARRIED** 

#### 7.1a DISCONTENT WITH CONTRACTS AND LEVELS OF SERVICE

#### **RESOLUTION 2021/40**

Moved: Member Bruce Mills

Seconded: Member Dave Hookway-Kopa

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board inform Council of their serious concerns and ongoing community complaints received by all community board members, regarding delivery, quality, levels of service and monitoring on sealed and unsealed roading contracts.

**CARRIED** 

#### 7.2 ROAD NAMING - 16 SILKWOOD LANE, KERIKERI

Agenda item 7.2 document number A3127947, pages 28 - 46 refers.

#### **RESOLUTION 2021/41**

Moved: Member Bruce Mills

Seconded: Member Manuela Gmuer-Hornell

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board, pursuant to Council's Road Naming and Property Addressing Policy #2125 approve the names for two private roads as outlined in section 2.3.2 of this report. First being Lone Gum Lane and the second being Wapiti Way that are currently both addressed at 16 Silkwood Lane, Kerikeri as per map (A3123567).

Abstained: Members Manuwai Wells and Dave Hookway-Kopa

**CARRIED** 

NOTE: Member Hookway notes that he does not have the ability to make an informed decision based on current process and policy.

#### 7.3 ROAD NAMING - 190 WAIPAPA ROAD, KERIKERI

Agenda item 7.3 document number A3138464, pages 47 - 62 refers.

#### **RESOLUTION 2021/42**

Moved: Chairperson Belinda Ward

Seconded: Member Lane Ayr

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board, pursuant to Council's Road Naming and Property Addressing Policy #2125, name a private road, The Lakes Drive that is currently addressed at 190 Waipapa Road, Kerikeri as per map (A3080464).

<u>Abstained:</u> Members Manuwai Wells and Dave Hookway-Kopa

NOTE: Member Hookway notes that he does not have the ability to make an informed decision based on current process and policy.

**CARRIED** 

### 7.4 ROAD NAMING - 122 WAIPAPA ROAD, KERIKERI

Agenda item 7.4 document number A3147525, pages 63 - 74 refers.

#### **RESOLUTION 2021/43**

Moved: Member Manuela Gmuer-Hornell

Seconded: Member Lane Ayr

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board, pursuant to Council's Road Naming and Property Addressing Policy #2125, name a private road, Millers Lane that is currently addressed at 122 Waipapa Road, Kerikeri as per map (A3134476).

Abstained: Members Manuwai Wells and Dave Hookway-Kopa

**CARRIED** 

NOTE: Member Hookway notes that he does not have the ability to make an informed decision based on current process and policy.

#### 7.5 STATEMENT OF COMMUNITY BOARD FUND ACCOUNT AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

Agenda item 7.5 document number A3159416, pages 75 - 78 refers.

#### **RESOLUTION 2021/44**

Moved: Member Dave Hookway-Kopa

Seconded: Member Lane Ayr

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board receives the report entitled "Statement of the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board Community Fund account as at 31 March 2021".

**CARRIED** 

# 7.6 BAY OF ISLANDS-WHANGAROA STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE ACTIVITIES BY WARD FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 MARCH 21

Agenda item 7.6 document number A3160239, pages 79 - 80 refers.

#### **RESOLUTION 2021/45**

Moved: Member Bruce Mills Seconded: Member Frank Owen

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board receive the report Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Statement of Financial Performance Activities by Ward for the period ending 31 March 21.

**CARRIED** 

#### 7.7 FUNDING APPLICATIONS

Agenda item 7.7 document number A3150806, pages 81 - 98 refers.

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

Moved: Member Frank Owen

Seconded: Member Dave Hookway-Kopa

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board approves the sum of \$15,176 (plus GST if applicable) be paid from the Board's Community Fund account to Kerikeri Theatre Company for costs towards the Sound of Music production to support the following Community Outcomes:

- i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable
- ii) Proud, vibrant communities

#### **AMENDMENT**

Moved: Member Dave Hookway-Kopa

Seconded: Member Lany Ayr.

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board approves the sum of \$10,000 (plus GST if applicable) be paid from the Board's Community Fund account to Kerikeri Theatre Company for costs towards the Sound of Music production to support Community Outcomes.

**CARRIED** 

Against: Member Frank Owen

The amendment became the substantive motion.

#### **RESOLUTION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board approves the sum of \$10,000 (plus GST if applicable) be paid from the Board's Community Fund account to Kerikeri Theatre Company for costs towards the Sound of Music production to support Community Outcomes.

**CARRIED** 

Against: Member Frank Owen

#### **RESOLUTION**

Moved: Member Frank Owen

Seconded: Member Dave Hookway-Kopa

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board approves the sum of \$20,000 (plus GST if applicable) be paid from the Board's Community Fund account to Bay of Islands Animal Rescue for costs towards spaying and neutering rescued animals to support Community Outcomes.

**CARRIED** 

#### 7.8 PROJECT FUNDING REPORTS

Agenda item 7.8 document number A3153876, pages 99 - 107 refers.

#### **RESOLUTION 2021/46**

Moved: Member Manuwai Wells Seconded: Member Bruce Mills That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board note the project reports received from:

- a) Kaeo Christmas Parade
- b) Te Ruapekapeka Trust

**CARRIED** 

#### 7.10 RURAL TRAVEL FUNDING PROJECT REPORTS

Agenda item 7.10 document number A3158802, pages 162 - 172 refers.

#### **RESOLUTION 2021/47**

Moved: Member Manuwai Wells

Seconded: Member Manuela Gmuer-Hornell

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board note the project reports received from:

- a) Bay of Islands Amateur Swimming Club
- b) Kerikeri High School
- c) Paihia Football Club

**CARRIED** 

#### 8 TE KAPINGA HUI / MEETING CLOSE

Manuwai Wells closed with karakia.

The meeting closed at 3:30pm.

The minutes of this meeting will be confirmed at the Bay of Islands-Whangard	a Community
Board Meeting held on 3 June 2021.	

CHAIRPEI	RSON

#### 7 REPORTS

#### 7.1 CHAIRPERSON AND MEMBERS REPORT

File Number: A3200166

Author: Casey Gannon, Meetings Administrator

Authoriser: Aisha Huriwai, Team Leader Democracy Services

#### TE TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The report provides feedback to the community on matters of interest or concern to the Community Board.

#### NGĀ TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board note the reports from Chairperson Belinda Ward, Member Lane Ayr, Member Manuela Gmuer-Hornell.

#### TE TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

The Local Government Act 2002 Part 4 Section 52 states that the role of a Community Board is to represent, and act as an advocate for the interests of its community.

#### TE MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

Community Boards are required to consider and report on any matters of concern or interest to the Community Board, maintain an overview of services provided to the community and communicate with community organisations and special interest groups within the community.

The reports from the Chairperson and Members provide information to community on these requirements. They also provide Request for Service (RFS) information on issues of interest or concern to the Community Board, providing a reference for further enquiry on the progress of the matters raised.

The report from the Chairperson and members are attached.

#### Reason for the recommendation

The reason for the recommendation is to provide information to the Community on the work that has been undertaken by the Chairperson and Members on its behalf.

# NGĀ PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial implications or the need for budgetary provision as a result of this report.

#### NGĀ ĀPITIHANGA / ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Belinda Ward Chairperson Report May 2021 A3200145 U
- 2. Lane Ayr Member Report May 2021 A3200147 J
- 3. Manuela Gmuer-Hornell Member Report May 2021 A3200154 J

## COMMUNITY BOARD MEMBER'S REPORT

Report to Community Board: Bay of Islands-Whangaroa

**Community Board** 

Member Name: Belinda Ward

Subdivision: Paihia

Date: 20th April 2021 - 16th May 2021

## **REPORT**

#### 1) Meetings

#### Date:

20/04/21 LTP Hearings - Kaikohe

22/04/21 Attended NZCBC conference 22-25 April - Gore

27/04/21 BOI-W CB Agenda prieview - Virtual

27/04/21 Extraordinary Infrastructure committee meeting TIF funding - Virtual

28/04/21 Representation Arrangements Workshop - Kaikohe

29/04/21 LTP Pre-deliberations Workshop - Kaikohe

04/05/21 Strategy & Policy committee meeting - Kaikohe

04/05/21 Regulatory & Compliance committee meeting - Kaikohe

04/05/21 Extraordinary Council meeting NOM to establish Maori Wards - Kaikohe

05/05/21 Paihia War Memorial Hall committee meeting - PWMH

06/05/21 BOI-W CB Meeting - Baysport Waipapa

10/05/21 Friends of Williams House Public Library Inc AGM - PWMH

11/05/21 Representation Arrangement Workshop - Kaikohe

12/05/21 Kerikeri & Waipapa & Districts Lions Club meeting - Waipapa Hall

13/05/21 LTP deliberations - Kaikohe

#### 2) Issues

20/04/21 Spoke to BOI-W CB LTP submission.

06/05/21 Waka Kotahi speed limit review advertised they would be at Countdown Paihia 3-6pm for public consultation - NO SHOW.

Received an offer from council for the replacement of 3 windows on the northern side of the Paihia War Memorial Hall. Council is requesting a substantial contribution from the Hall committee. The Hall committee have since met & agreed not to accept councils offer as they are responsible for maintaining the exterior under

the Hall Policy.

15/05/21 Request received for additional lighting in Kings Road Paihia & adequate liquor ban signage.

Numerous emails received regarding two of the PGF projects applied for by FNHL. Rangitane & Paihia Foreshore proposals.

Numerous emails from John Dunn Kerikeri re: Wharau road reserve improvements.

#### 3) Resources Consents

NIL

#### 4) Requests for Service

RFS: 4049510 Footpath slip hazards on renewed wooden sections of Marsden Rd footpath Paihia. **Response received** that anti-slip matting is no longer being used on wooden boardwalks because they are slippery!! Contractors will now water blast when requested.

RFS: 3975787 18/12/19 Bledisloe Domain Lighting - Renewal works programmed for this financial year end June 2020. **Maybe stalled due to Waitangi Estate Future Plan underway. \$ for lights not carried over to this year's budget?** 

#### I will follow up.

RFS: 4059162 Slippery tiled foyer at Williams Road carpark toilets. Two incidents reported & site meeting requested.

All residents advised how to lodge RFS's themselves.

RFS's are either work in progress or outstanding.

RFS: 3795613 18/04/18 Follow up on flooding issues in front apron of Paihia War Memorial Hall. Closed but not resolved - I will follow up.

**01/10/15 3717930** Pedestrian safety issues & parking in front of Heritage Boutique Hotel (The Waterfront) Marsden Road Paihia - Pending NZTA

response. Closed but not resolved - I will follow up.

# **COMMUNITY BOARD MEMBER'S REPORT**

Report to: Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board

Member Name: Lane Ayr

Subdivision: Kerikeri

Date: MAR 12/21 MAY 17/21

## **REPORT**

Meetings	
05/03/21	Meeting with Frank Owen re sub committee
18/03/21	Community LTP information session
22/03/21	KDWG Kerikeri
25/03/21	Combined Community Board Meeting Kaikohe
31/03/21	Ratepay meeting Kerikeri
01/04/21	Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board meeting Waipapa
06/04/21	KDWG Kerikeri
19/04/21	KDWG Kerikeri
21/0421 to 25	5/04/21 LGNZ Conference Gore
03/05/21	KDWG Kerikeri
06/05/21	Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board meeting Waipapa
07/05/21	DAG Meeting Kawakawa
11/05/21	Landscaping meetin re KK Domain Kerikeri
17/05/21	KDWG Kerikeri

#### **Resource Consents**

#### **NONE**

#### To reiterate last month's comments

Either there is a massive decline in Resource Consents or the process of sending them to Community Boards has changed, it would be a courtesy if RC's are not to be sent to CB that we be notified of change.

### Requests for Service/information

Re: Mission Road and Landing Road Parking

Re: Repainting parking lot directions signs

#### In progress

Windsor Landing Opened.

Rangitane launching Ramp proposal now with Project Management Company who will review all objections to the proposed project.

There are strong opinions within the community both for and against. It will be unfortunate if this becomes a "political football".

#### Kerikeri Domain Working Group

There is progress with the planning specifically in regard to the Skate board park and the basketball facility, and planning for the perimeter planting is commencing. Funding is being sort for a modular toilet facility that could be added to the back of the existing toilet block.

In regard to the recent discussions on Rate charges, and the methods used to calculate payments, it was confusing to many residents (and this Board member), I found that people were of course interested in whether their rates would increase, but what was interesting is their concern that the methods were fair and equitable, this appeared to be of greater concern than any increase in the amount.

To reiterate an ever repeating concern from the Kerikeri Ward, the increasing "Traffic Volume" that negatively impacts road congestion and parking and the resulting impact on residents wellbeing must become a priority for Council.

Most of the increasing housing volume in the Kerikeri area comes at NO cost to the Council as they are not connected to water or sewerage and NO new roads are provided and yet there is substantial increase in rates income for the Council this is fundamentally unfair.

#### **COMMUNITY BOARD MEMBER'S REPORT**

Report to: Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board

**Member Name:** Manuela Gmuer-Hornell **Subdivision:** Opua – Russell

**Date:** 17 May 2021

## **Meetings**

22/04/2021 AGM Russell Sports Club - Russell
22/04/2021 AGM Russell Sports Club - Russell
25/04/2021 ANZAC Day Services - Russell
06/05/2021 Community Board Meeting - Waipapa
12/05/2021 District Plan Consultation – Russell
17/05/2021 Russell Town Hall Committee Meeting – Russell

#### Issues/Feedback

The Draft District Consultation Drop-in Session turned into a community meeting attended by over 100 Russell Community Members. Thanks to Greg Wilson and his team for fronting up and going with the flow. They stood up and answered questions for over 2.5 hours! Also, a big thank you to Cr David Clendon for being the adult in the room. I am looking forward to seeing how FNDC and the Russell Community will plan together to keep the Russell Heritage Zone intact and protected!

Unfortunately, the rubbish bin issue for Russell is still not solved, nor has FNDC made any effort to come up with solutions – the community, on the other hand, has proposed several solutions to FNDC. I have been informed that FNDC has applied for funds from MBIE to supply smart bins for Russell and Paihia.

Projects being put on hold even after they had funding allocated – most recently a concise piece of the footpath by Opua School. A staff member left, and this project got passed over to FNHL; irresponsible and not transparent.

Jobs getting started (from RFS) and then not finished for weeks or months, been almost a year for some blocked culverts to be cleared!

This is what the FNDC customers – the ratepayers – are after, prompt replies and action to everyday needs. FNDC's average customers – the ratepayers – is not overly interested in how quick the turnaround is for building and resource consents. The average customer – the ratepayers – want their basic needs looked after, rubbish, water, sewage and roads. Time to look at the customers' – the ratepayers – view (not the property developers from out of our region)!

The contract for the Russell Transfer Station has been extended instead of being advertised and renewed. It is disappointing as the community shows strong interest to implement a different model for the Russell transfer station.

The RFS process seems to have stalled since the first lockdown and then again after/during the floods. Hence no RFS lodged! Please sort this process out and, if needed, involve more contractors as soon as possible.

It intrigues me that Community Board Members can't contact FNDC staff. Still, community groups are welcome to meet with staff at Council Meetings.

Roading Issues seem to get the cone treatment and justified as a "fix" – this is totally unacceptable and dangerous as well as very unsightly – we have several of these around my subdivision, and we get zero replies on follow-ups

The too-frequent sewage spills in Russell get the silent treatment from FNDC, more spills happened in Matauwhi Bay in November, and in December, a spill occurred at the Tapeka pump.

Issues with our small-town water supply in Russell, and yet again, staff need time to go through the historic agreements. This is a working system, and FNDC has no idea how and who is drawing water from a council-owned bore?

Time to pull your socks up, FNDC, and face the hard facts! You are letting communities down with their very basic needs of a sound sewage system and freshwater. FNDC needs to stop being risk-averse and start fixing aging assets, AND maybe it would help to allocate funds to EVERY town in your district to keep up with the maintenance. An 80-year plan won't fix our needs today.

The Board needs to make sure that management doesn't forward difficult decisions to the community boards without consulting or informing us in an appropriate timeframe. The no-surprises policy must be both ways!

#### **Resource Consents**

NIL received

# **Requests for Service/Information**

22/04/2019	RFS-3975374	Oasis Car Park
01/12/2019	RFS-3988901	Russell's Rubbish Woes
09/12/2019	RFS-3996575	Petition Okiato Boundary for paper road
00/12/2010	141 0 0000070	Footpath Opua School Kellet St
21/02/2020	RFS-3997123	Footpath Damage York St
11/02/2020	RFS 4001004	Mark Car Parks outside of Tennis Club
17/06/2020	RFS-4010977	Sign and barrier smashed by a car
17/06/2020	RFS-4011092	Drain blocked
17/06/2020	RFS-4011525	Collapsed drains etc
10/07/2020	RFS-4014411	Peter Sharpe Te Wahapu Slips
01/08/2020	RFS-4016222	Terry Greening flooding of drive
24/08/2020	RFS-4021868	Errosion by Matauwhi Bay (tree)
10/09/2020	RFS-4025200	Arcadia Lodge Lemon Track eroding
21/09/2020	RFS-4026086	Russell Sewage Plant Issues
23/09/2020	RFS-4026450	Rubbish bins at wharf overflowing again
05/10/2020	RFS-4028183	Russell Museum Sister City
06/10/2020	RFS-4028271	Russell township maintenance

19/10/2020	RFS-4029293	Tree to be removed Wellington St
27/10/2020	RFS-4031104	Water Mains Breach Russell
20/05/2020	RFS-4005808	Please mark the diesel tank intake at Russell Wharf
19/11/2020	RFS-4034886	Fire Hydrant Marking RSA Russell
06/01/2021	RFS-4046814	Eroded track to Opua Beach – issue first raised July 2017
07/01/2021	RFS-4040743	Okiato footpath overgrown – footpath not usable anymore
21/01/2021	CE Office	Picnic Table Long Beach
16/02/2021	RFS-4037894	No Litter Road Signs - made by Russell School – to be installed
05/04/2021	RFS-4053917	Easter Weekend rubbish - awaiting a response on how to move forward
13/04/2021	RFS-4055188	Footpath/Drain mowing Prospect St
20/04/2021	RFS-4056203	Mowing needed - original RFS-4055188

## In progress

- Robertson Street Stormwater Project to be completed Residents are not impressed (maybe the wrong word)
- Opua Resource Consent non-notified for development Franklin St/Kellet St petition tabled at CB Meeting 3/2/2020 this has now gone to a full (over 100 attendees) community meeting 8/3/2020 and we have just been told FNHL has sold the land to a private developer. The land is now occupied by hapu and locals. This is a community being pushed out of their town.
- Carpark for Oasis Community Centre this has been ongoing since 2018
- Lack of rubbish collection point and recycling collection during peak season around Russell Wharf (owned by FNHL) and this is still NOT solved
- Footpath Kellet Street Opua School been approved but not carried out –
  after been promised to be finished by September, it is now "scheduled" for
  January 2021 and as per this report, this is now FNHL project I am
  opposing this decision.
- Petition Okiato Boundary for paper road RFS-3996575 tabled at CB meeting 9/12.19 – the cost to be carried by petitioners. Motion passed in November 2020 CB meeting
- Include re-doing the FNHL terms of reference/objective in their comments about what the next annual plan and long term plan should cover. – tabled at CB Meeting 3/2/2020
- Walls Bay, Opua to be occupied by local hapu
- Speed Limit Review
- The contract for Russell Transfer Station to be officially tendered
- Maintenance in Russell Township to be outsourced to a local community group
- Mark boundaries at the "Walls Bay" Opua reserve clearly with bollards
- Flooding of the upstairs level at Russell Town Hall on Sunday 14/2/2021

#### 7.2 STATEMENT OF COMMUNITY BOARD FUND ACCOUNT AS AT 30 APRIL 2021

File Number: A3195350

Author: Ajay Kumar, Management Accountant

Authoriser: Janice Smith, Chief Financial Officer

#### PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The Community Fund account provides information on financial matters relating to the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board's Community Fund which is allocated in accordance with the Community Grant Fund Policy.

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board receives the report entitled "Statement of the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board Community Fund account as at 30 April 2021".

#### 1) BACKGROUND

The statement is attached for the Board's information and to provide sufficient information to enable the Board to allocate funds in accordance with the funds available. In accordance with the Community Grant Policy, section 10, "applications in excess of \$3,000 may require the applicant to attend a Board meeting, subject to the Chairperson's discretion".

Community Fund Account balance as at 01 July 2020	\$194,572.00
Plus uncommitted funds from 2019-20 carried forward	\$8,868.09
Plus unused funds from 2019-20 (KOAST and Resilient Russell)	\$2,130.43
Plus Unspent from 2018/19 - Russell Baptist Church - Development of carport outside church	\$8,000.00
Plus Unspent from 2018/19 - Mai Lyfe - Resurfacing of the basketball court at Kerikeri Domain	\$25,333.00
Plus Unspent from 2018/19 - Volunteering Northland Operational Costs	\$5,000.00
<ul> <li>Plus Unspent from 2018/19 - Kaeo Christmas Parade Organising Committee for Kaeo Christmas Parade and Traffic Management</li> </ul>	\$5,000.00
<ul> <li>Plus Unspent from 2018/19 - Lions Club of Kerikeri for Traffic Management of Kerikeri Santa Parade</li> </ul>	\$2,228.62
<ul> <li>Plus Unspent from 2018/19 - Kawakawa Santa Parade for Kawakawa Santa Parade and Traffic Management</li> </ul>	\$2,500.00
Less funds granted and uplifted to 30 April 2021	\$108,568.80
Less funds not uplifted from 4 March 2021 for Bay of Islands Rotary Club for 2021 Duck Race	\$1,974.00

2021 \$143,089.34	Community Fund Account balance as at 30 April 2021
-------------------	--

#### 2) DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

Board members will consider the applications on the agenda and make a decision on what level of funding to allocate. The uncommitted balance in the Community Fund account as at 30 April 2021 is \$143,089.34.

Recent amendments to the Community Grant Fund Policy allow the Community Board to allocate, by resolution, funding directly to key projects identified in their strategic plan to the maximum amount of \$20,000 in any financial year.

#### 3) FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

The Far North District Council has delegated the allocation of relevant community board funds to the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board. The statement of the Community Fund account as at 30 April 2021 is attached.

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

1. Statement of Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board Fund Account as at 30 April 2021 - A3195297  $\mbox{\ }$ 

#### Far North District Council Bay of Islands - Whangaroa Community Board Statement of the Community Fund Account as at 30 April 2021

Allocation Grants & Donations Annual Budget 2020-21 Community Board Placemaking Fund Uncommitted funds from 2019-20 carried forward Unused funds from 2019-20 (KOAST and Resilient Russell) Unspent from 2018/19 - Russell Baptist Church - Development of carport outside church Unspent from 2018/19 - Mai Lyfe - Resurfacing of the basketball court at Kerikeri Domain Unspent from 2018/19 - Volunteering Northland Operational Costs Unspent from 2018/19 - Kaeo Christmas Parade Organising Committee for Kaeo Christmas Parade and Traffic Management Unspent from 2018/19 - Lions Club of Kerikeri for Traffic Management of Kerikeri Santa Parade Unspent from 2018/19 - Kawakawa Santa Parade for Kawakawa Santa Parade and Traffic Management	161,239.00 33,333.00 8,868.09 2,130.43 8,000.00 25,333.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 2,228.62 2,500.00	252 622 14
Less Expenditure 2020/21 (Funds Uplifted)		253,632.14
July 20 Tai Huri Films for costs towards short film screening Volunteering Northland for costs towards their volunteer centre, recruitment and promotion, not including telephone/internet depreciation Far North Life Education Trust for costs towards refurbishment of the mobile classroom Tukau Community Fund - Christmas Lunch	1,000.00 2,900.00 5,000.00 2,500.00	
September 20 National Street Rod Association for hosting the 2020 Nationals over Labour Weekend Ngati Rahiri Māori Komiti for costs Carols in the Park Te Ohanga Reo O Matangirau for Whangaroa Purapura  October 20 Jacman Entertainment Ltd costs towards Hullabaloo Children's Arts Festival	3,000.00 2,500.00 2,000.00	
(Totara North Show) Russell Baptist Church costs towards new water tank	1,955.00 3,450.00	
November 20 Rangatahi Ora Roa costs towards a traditional Maori practices retreat for teenagers Bay of Islands Sailing Week costs towards promotion of the event Arogya Mantra for Diwali celebrations in Kerikeri Whangaroa Health Services Trust for costs towards fitness equipment for a community gym	1,410.00 2,750.00 1,000.00 1,739.00	
Kaeo Christmas Parade and Festival Committee for Kaeo Christmas Parade 2020 Towai-Maromaku Vision Group for costs towards community road signage	2,500.00 3,900.00	
December 20	•	
Kairos Connection Trust - Busy Bees costs towards Busy Bees Knitting Group Bay of Islands Animal Trust for costs towards Bark in the Park 2021 Kaeo Festival Group for costs towards Nga Purapura 2021	3,000.00 3,311.00 5,000.00	

Far North District Council		
Bay of Islands - Whangaroa Community Board		
Statement of the Community Fund Account as at 30 April 2021		
Mohinui Marae for costs towards Whiti Whārua 5k fun run tagged for water bottles		
and tshrits	2,000.00	
Russell Centennial Trust Board for costs towards Russell Museum promotional		
signage	2,000.00	
New Zealand Red Cross for costs towards Paihia volunteer knitting group	2,000.00	
Whangaroa County Museum and Archives for costs towards annual operating		
expenses	2,500.00	
Te Ruapekapeka Trust for costs towards 175th Anniversary commemoration of	,	
the Battle of Ruapekapeka	14,000.00	
	,	
January 2021		
Kawakawa Business Association for costs towards Kawakawa Christmas Festival		
2020	2,500.00	
Business Paihia for Paihia Christmas Parade 2020	5,000.00	
Be Free Inc for costs towards Mangonui Waterfront Festival 2021 Youth Stage	1,000.00	
Do Froo mo for costs towards mangerial Watermont Fostival 2021 Fouth chags	1,000.00	
February 2021		
Guardians of the Bay of Islands Inc for costs towards Te Rā nga Tamariki Day	2,425.00	
BaySports Inc for costs towards stadium refurbishment	12,800.00	
Kerikeri Lions Club for Kerikeri Christmas Parade 2020	3,698.80	
Refired Lions olds for Refired Chilstings Falade 2020	3,090.00	
April 2021		
Bay of Islands Country Music Festival for costs towards Bay of Islands Country		
Music Festival	2,986.00	
Waka Atea Wananga for costs towards Kaupapa Waka Atea	6,744.00	
waka Alea Wallaliga loi cosis lowalds Kaupapa Waka Alea	0,744.00	
		108,568.80
		100,300.00
Balance as at 30 April 2021		\$145,063.34
		<del>+ 1 10,000.0 1</del>
Less Commitments 2020/21 as at 31 March 2021 (Funds not yet uplifted)		
Meeting 04.03.21		
Bay of Islands Rotary Club for costs towards 2021 Duck Race	1,974.00	
		\$1,974.00
	_	
Balance 30 April 2021 Uncommitted/(Overcommitted)		143,089.34

#### 7.3 FUNDING APPLICATIONS

File Number: A3192999

Author: Kathryn Trewin, Funding Advisor

Authoriser: Ana Mules, Team Leader - Community Development and Investment

#### TAKE PÜRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

This report summarises applications for Local Community Grant funding to enable the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board to determine which application/s will receive funding at the 12 May 2021 meeting.

#### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- The Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board has \$114,089 unallocated funding available for the 2020/21 financial year.
- 9 new applications for funding have been received, requesting \$93,206

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board approves the sum of \$2348 (plus GST if applicable) be paid from the Board's Community Fund account to Bay of Islands Canine Association for costs towards community dog education and training to support the following Community Outcomes:

- i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable
- ii) Proud, vibrant communities

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board approves the sum of \$3000 (plus GST if applicable) be paid from the Board's Community Fund account to Bay of Islands College for costs towards students attending Outdoor Pursuits Centre to support the following Community Outcomes:

- i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable
- ii) Proud, vibrant communities

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board approves the sum of \$8700 (plus GST if applicable) be paid from the Board's Community Fund account to Hapori Aquatics for costs towards updating facilities for community use to support the following Community Outcomes:

- i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable
- ii) Proud, vibrant communities

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board approves the sum of \$6750 (plus GST if applicable) be paid from the Board's Community Fund account to Kerikeri Football Club for costs towards storage facilities for equipment to support the following Community Outcomes:

i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable

#### ii) Proud, vibrant communities

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board approves the sum of \$2958 (plus GST if applicable) be paid from the Board's Community Fund account to Kerikeri Gymnastics Club for fitout of the current facility to support the following Community Outcomes:

- i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable
- ii) Proud, vibrant communities

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board approves the sum of \$5000 (plus GST if applicable) be paid from the Board's Community Fund account to Kerikeri Open Art Studio Trail for KOAST 2021 to support the following Community Outcomes:

- i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable
- ii) Proud, vibrant communities

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board approves the sum of \$15,000 (plus GST if applicable) be paid from the Board's Community Fund account to Kerikeri Sports Complex for community playground equipment to support the following Community Outcomes:

- i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable
- ii) Proud, vibrant communities

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board approves the sum of \$9000 (plus GST if applicable) be paid from the Board's Community Fund account to Northland Coastguard Air Patrol for facilities upgrade to support the following Community Outcomes:

- i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable
- ii) Proud, vibrant communities

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board approves the sum of \$40,270 (plus GST if applicable) be paid from the Board's Community Fund account to Simson Park Management Committee for reroofing of facilities to support the following Community Outcomes:

- i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable
- ii) Proud, vibrant communities

# 1) TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Each application has been checked by staff for completeness and complies with the conditions of the Community Grant Policy, Community Outcomes as stated in the LTP and all provisions listed on the application form.

# 2) MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

Applicant	Project	Requested	Recommended	Comments	Community Outcome(s)	Туре
Bay of Islands Canine Association	Community dog-training and education	\$2348 23%	\$2348 23%	This is the second year that the association have come to the Board for funding, with a similar application going to Kaikohe-Hokianga Board. As they have funds remaining (\$550), they have not provided a project report form, but have indicated that the classes they have run have been well-attended and supported.	i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable ii) Proud, vibrant communities	Community development
Bay of Islands College	Outdoor Pursuit Centre	\$3000 59%	\$3000 59%	The college has attempted to raise funds for students to attend the Outdoor Pursuits Centre and is struggling to fund the outstanding balance. Students attending have limited fundraising opportunities at this late stage	i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable  ii) Proud, vibrant communities	Community Development
Hapori Aquatics	Facilities upgrade (Kawakawa Pool)	\$8700 100%	\$8700 100%	While a larger upgrade has taken place at the facility, they have been unsuccessful in securing funding for the outstanding items. Although this application appears to be for 100% of the project, several hundred thousand dollars have already been spent on upgrading and maintaining the facilities.	i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable ii) Proud, vibrant communities	Infrastructure

Item 7.3 - Funding Applications Page 32

Applicant	Project	Requested	Recommended	Comments	Community Outcome(s)	Туре
Kerikeri Football Club	Storage facilities for equipment	\$6750 64%	\$6750 64%	The Kerikeri Football Club have secured funding for new equipment (nets and field maintenance), but have limited secure storage available. They are asking for assistance to purchase a secure container that can be moved to the new Waipapa facility if/when the sports hub is completed.	i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable  ii) Proud, vibrant communities	Infrastructure
Kerikeri Gymnastics Club	Upgrade of facilities	\$2958 80%	\$2958 80%	The club has worked with the Men's Shed and supporters to design and build storage facilities for their venue. They require this funding to complete the project and install the storage at the club.	<ul> <li>i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable</li> <li>ii) Proud, vibrant communities</li> </ul>	Infrastructure
Kerikeri Open Art Studios Trail	KOAST 2021	\$5000 13%	\$5000 13%	The Board has supported KOAST previously. While it did not run in 2020 due to Covid-19, it is planning on operating again in 2021. Events Investment funding opens on 24 May (closing 24 June) and may be an alternative source of funding.	<ul> <li>i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable</li> <li>ii) Proud, vibrant communities</li> </ul>	Event
Kerikeri Sports Complex	Community Playground Equipment	\$15,000 6%	\$15,000 6%	The Kerikeri Sports Complex has previously received funding for a feasibility study for the playground. No project report has yet been received. This project is well supported by users of the facility, but it is recommended that if funding is granted, it is not released until the project report for the feasibility study is completed and returned.	<ul> <li>i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable</li> <li>ii) Proud, vibrant communities</li> </ul>	Infrastructure.

Item 7.3 - Funding Applications Page 33

Page 34

Applicant	Project	Requested	Recommended	Comments	Community Outcome(s)	Туре
Northland Coastguard Air Patrol	Upgrade of facilities	\$9000 17%	\$9000 17%	The Air Patrol is based at the Kerikeri Airport, but in a separate space from the land/sea Coastguard. Because of the nature of the work they do, and the space that is available, they are unable to share space, and need to upgrade their facilities to protect their assets.	i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable  ii) Proud, vibrant communities	Infrastructure.
Simson Park Management Committee	Reroofing of facilities	\$40,270 62%	\$40,270 62%	This project has been worked on for some time. The Management Committee has worked with Council and applied for funding through other sources unsuccessfully. The building requires urgent re-roofing to prevent further deterioration.	i) Communities that are healthy, safe, connected and sustainable  ii) Proud, vibrant communities	Infrastructure

#### Take Tūtohunga / Reason for the recommendation

The applicant was required to complete a standard application form and provide supporting information.

For each application, the Board has three options.

Option 1 Authorise funding for the full amount requested

Option 2 Authorise partial funding

Option 3 Decline funding

Each application has been assessed and meets the criteria of the Community Grant Policy, Community Outcomes as listed in the LTP, and the conditions listed on the application form.

# 3) PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

Budgetary Provision has been made and the grant is allocated in accordance with the Community Grant Policy

#### **ĀPITIHANGA / ATTACHMENTS**

- 1. Pages from BOIWCB Application Bay of Islands Canine Association A3200611 &
- 2. Pages from BOIWCB Application Bay of Islands College A3200615 1
- 3. Pages from BOIWCB Application Hapori Aquatics A3200613 U
- 4. Pages from BOIWCB Application Kerikeri Football Club A3200617 U
- 5. Pages from BOIWCB Application Kerikeri Gymnastics Club A3200609 U
- 6. Pages from BOIWCB Application Kerikeri Open Art Studios Trail (KOAST) 2021 A3200612 J
- 7. Pages from BOIWCB Application Kerikeri Sports Complex A3200614 &
- 8. Pages from BOIWCB Application Northland Coastguard Air Patrol Inc (NorthCAP) A3200616  $\mbox{\em J}$
- 9. Pages from BOIWCB Application Simson Park A3200610 &

#### Hōtaka Take Ōkawa / Compliance Schedule:

Full consideration has been given to the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 S77 in relation to decision making, in particular:

- 1. A Local authority must, in the course of the decision-making process,
  - Seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision; and
  - b) Assess the options in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
  - c) If any of the options identified under paragraph (a) involves a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water, take into account the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water sites, waahi tapu, valued flora and fauna and other taonga.
- 2. This section is subject to Section 79 Compliance with procedures in relation to decisions.

He Take Ōkawa / Compliance Requirement	Aromatawai Kaimahi / Staff Assessment
State the level of significance (high or low) of the issue or proposal as determined by the <u>Council's</u> <u>Significance and Engagement Policy</u>	This is a matter of low significance.
State the relevant Council policies (external or internal), legislation, and/or community outcomes (as stated in the LTP) that relate to this decision.	Community Grant Policy.
State whether this issue or proposal has a District wide relevance and, if not, the ways in which the appropriate Community Board's views have been sought.	This report does not have district-wide relevance.
State the possible implications for Māori and how Māori have been provided with an opportunity to contribute to decision making if this decision is significant and relates to land and/or any body of water.	No implications for Māori in relation to land and/or water.
Identify persons likely to be affected by or have an interest in the matter, and how you have given consideration to their views or preferences (for example – youth, the aged and those with disabilities).	Considered in the application.
State the financial implications and where budgetary provisions have been made to support this decision.	Budgetary Provision has been made and the grant is allocated in accordance with the Community Grant Policy.
Chief Financial Officer review.	The Chief Financial Officer has not reviewed this report.



### Instructions

### Please read carefully:

- Read this application form in full before you start filling it in. It is easier to complete an
  application if you have the information you need at your fingertips.
- Please see Section 1 of the <u>Community Grant Policy</u> to ensure you are eligible.
- All applications are to be submitted 15 clear working days prior to the Community Board meeting where the
  application will be considered. Deadlines dates are on Council's website <a href="https://www.fndc.govt.nz">www.fndc.govt.nz</a>
- Incomplete, late, or non-complying applications will not be accepted.
- Applicants who have failed to complete a Project Report for previous funding granted within the last five years are not eligible for funding.
- If there's anything on this form you're not sure of, please contact the Community Development team at freephone 0800 920 029, or <u>funding@fndc.govt.nz</u> — we're happy to help.
- . Send your completed form to funding@fndc.govt.nz or to any Council service centre

The followi	ng must be submitted along with this application form:
	Quotes (or evidence of costs) for all items listed as total costs on pg 3
Ø	Most recent bank statements and (signed) annual financial statements
	Programme/event/project outline
	A health and safety plan

- ☐ Your organisation's business plan (if applicable)
   ☐ If your event is taking place on Council land or road/s, evidence of permission to do so
- Signed declarations on pgs 5-6 of this form

Organisation	BAJOFISLAN	DS CANINE 1	Ascratio	Number of Members	40
Postal Address	255b laihia la	nd, RD2 KA	MAKAWA	Post Code	0383.
Physical Address	As above			Post Code	
Contact Person	Jii Northcoat		Position 14	ensuler + Do	of Traine
Phone Number	094040065	Mobile I	Number ç	02729209	95
Email Address	northcoate	xtia.co.nz			
Please briefly d	escribe the purpose of the	organisation.			
To plan	note Dog interd did not bennish ouning all o	sts in Bour 1	Talando	and winder ?	
1 1	dulint sterning	and Sugar	ding D	a police	ion and

Application Form	n less	
Project Details		
ich Community Board is your organisation applying to (see map Sch	edule A)?	
☐ Te Hiku ☐ Kaikohe-Hokianga ☐	Bay of Islan	ds-Whangaroa
early describe the project or event:		
me of Activity Pet Dog Teaming	Date	2021-2022
Cation A+PShargrounds, KAIKOHE	Time	5-30-8
I there be a charge for the public to attend or participate in the project or e	vent?	⊡-Yes □ No
o, how much? Required to your club, then of	lerad 1	rounway Per
tline your activity and the services it will provide. Tell us:	A. Francisco	ree.
time your activity and the services it will provide. Tell us.		1.0
Who will benefit from the activity and how; and     How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences avail	able to the co	
Who will benefit from the activity and how; and     How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences avail		mmunity.
Who will benefit from the activity and how, and How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences avail  How it benefit from the activity and how, and  How it will benefit from the activity and how, and	leam	mmunity.
Who will benefit from the activity and how; and How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences avail How it benefit fet Dog owners to Clog ownership and training	leam	mmunity.
Who will benefit from the activity and how, and How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences avail  How it benefit from the activity and how, and  How it will benefit from the activity and how, and	leam	mmunity.
Who will benefit from the activity and how; and How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences avail  How it will benefit fet Dog owners to close ownership and training Cods.	leam at av	about
Who will benefit from the activity and how; and How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences avail How it will benefit Pet Dog owners to clog ownership and training Colst.  Please see attached letter	leam at av	about
Who will benefit from the activity and how; and How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences avail  How it will benefit fet Dog owners to close ownership and training Cods.	leam at av	about
Who will benefit from the activity and how; and How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences avail How it will benefit Pet Dog owners to clog ownership and training Colst.  Please see attached letter	leam at av	about
• Who will benefit from the activity and how; and • How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences avail  H will benefit Pet Dog owners to clog ownership and training cost.  Please see attached letter Sporting documents.	leam at av	about ery low
• Who will benefit from the activity and how; and • How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences avail  H will benefit fet Dog owners to clog ownership and training color.  Please see attached tetter Sporting documents.  Letter  Region out line + Application sp	at av	mmunity.  about  ery low  also
• Who will benefit from the activity and how; and • How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences avail  H will benefit Pet Dog owners to clog ownership and training Cost.  Please see attached tetter Sporting documents.  Letter Nagron out line + Application ap Financial relum from Lorg Yeas Bank Statement showing all be	and and	mmunity.  about  ery low  also  what
• Who will benefit from the activity and how, and • How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences avail  H will benefit Pet Dog owners to close aunership and training Color.  Please see attached tetter Separting documents.  Letter Rogron out him + Application sp Financial telum from Lors Yeas Bank Statement storing all bet Conne (Load) Others broadure	and and	mmunity.  about  ery low  also  what
• Who will benefit from the activity and how, and • How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences avail  H will benefit Pet Dog owners to close aunership and training Color.  Please see attached tetter Separting documents.  Letter Rogron out him + Application sp Financial telum from Lors Yeas Bank Statement storing all bet Conne (Load) Others broadure	and and like and funds	mmunity.  about  ery low  also  what
• Who will benefit from the activity and how, and • How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences avail  H will benefit Pet Dog owners to clog ownership and training Cost.  Please see attached tetter Superting documents.  Letter Dogram out him + Application sp Financial return from Local Yeas Bank Statement showing all be Conne (food Atries broading Letters & Support Jan Co	at av	mmunity.  about  ery low  also  what
• Who will benefit from the activity and how; and • How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences avail  H will benefit Pet Dog owners to close aunership and training color.  Please see attached tetter Separting documents.  Letter Rogran out him + Application sp Financial telum from Lors Yeas Bank Statement storing all bet Canne (and attach should letter) Letter Separting all bet Canne (and attach should letter) Letter Separting all bet Letters P Support Ten Ge	and and and and funds	mounity.  about  ery low  also  what  enz



### **Project Cost**

Provide a detailed costs estimate for the activity. Funding requested may not exceed 50% of the total cost.

Total Cost - provide the total amount of the estimated quoted cost against the appropriate item.

Amount Requested - provide (against the item) the amount the Board is being requested to contribute.

### Please Note:

- You need to provide quotes (or evidence of costs) for everything listed in the total costs column
- If your organisation is GST registered, all requested amounts must be GST exclusive.
- Do not enter cents -- round the values up or down to the nearest dollar
- Do not use the dollar sign (\$) just enter the dollar value
- If you are applying for operating costs of a programme, please attach a programme outline

Expenditure	Total Cost	Amount Requested
Rent/Venue Hire		
Advertising/Promotion		
Facilitator/Professional Fees <sup>2</sup>		1
Administration (incl. stationery/copying)	50	201
Equipment Hire	X	0
Equipment Purchase (describe)	0,0	B. C.
Utilities	8 >	1,7.
Hardware (e.g. cement, timber, nails, paint)	960 3	38
Consumable materials (craft supplies, books)	2 3 3	Y.
Refreshments	0 2 5 0	9
Travel/Mileage	6 2 11	
Volunteer Expenses Reimbursement	10000	
Wages/Salary	0	not applicable
Volunteer Value (\$20/hr)		not applicable
Other (describe)		
TOTALS		

Local Grant	C
Application Form	
Financial Information	
Is your organisation registered for GST? ☐ Yes ☐ No GST	Number N/A
How much money does your organisation currently have? 2144	ai 6729-39.
How much of this money is already committed to specific purposes?	5696 21
List the purpose and the amounts of money already tagged or committed (i	fany):
Purpose	Amount
Out leserves in hope I a base one day.  A/c rejoined recent (90 Event	4546-00
All relatings recent (9°C Event lees laid and AlCtretums required	600-00.
Losi Vis Gooding not yet sport	550.21
TOTAL	5696.21

Please list details of all other funding secured or pending approval for this project (minimum 50%):

Funding Source	Amount	Approved
	RES SOL LINES OF	Yes / Pending
		Yes / Pending
1/8		Yes / Pending
200		Yes / Pending
		Yes / Pending

Please state any previous funding the organisation has received from Council over the last five years:

Purpose	Amount	Date	Project Report Submitted
FNDC-kakohent	kangg 1500.00	116/20	Y /(N)
FNDC-Kakohe-1-1	aroa 1732 pc	2	Y (N)
	43232		Y / N



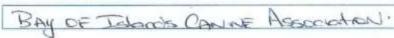
### **Privacy Information**

The information you have provided on this form is required so that your application for funding can be processed. Once this application is lodged with the Council it becomes public information and may be made available on the Council's website. If there is sensitive information in the proposal or personal details you wish to be withheld, please advise. These details are collected to inform the general public and community groups about all funding applications which have been submitted to the Far North District Council.

### Applicant Declaration

This declaration must be signed by two people from your organisation who are 18 years of age or older with the authority to sign on behalf of the organisation. Signatories cannot be an undischarged bankrupt, cannot be immediately related, cannot be partners, and cannot live at the same address. They must have a daytime contact phone number and be contactable during normal business hours.

On behalf of: (full name of organisation)



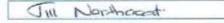
We, the undersigned, declare the following:

In submitting this application:

- We have the authority to commit our organisation to this application and we have been duly authorised by our governing body.
- We acknowledge and agree that the Far North District Council may disclose or obtain information related to the funding of the organisation from any other government department or agenda, private person, or organisation.
- We have attached our organisation's most recent statement of income and expenditure, annual accounts, or other financial documents that demonstrate its ability to manage a grant.
- Individuals associated with our organisation will not receive a salary or any other pecuniary gain from the proceeds of any grant money arising from this application.
- The details given in all sections of this application are true and correct to the best of our knowledge, and reasonable evidence has been provided to support our application.
- 6. We have the following set of internal controls in place:
  - Two signatories to all bank accounts (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained and current cashbook or electronic equivalent
  - A person responsible for keeping the financial records of the organisation
  - A regularly maintained tax record (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained PAYE record (if applicable)
  - The funding and its expenditure shown as separate entries in the cash book or as a note to the accounts
  - Tracking of different funding, e.g. through a spreadsheet or journal entry
  - Regular financial reporting to every full meeting of the governing body

Signatory One

Signatory Two



To Anne Heatley

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029



#### We agree to the following conditions if we are funded by Local Community Grant Funding:

- To uplift any funding granted within 3 months of the date on the letter of agreement. Failure to do so will result in loss of the grant money.
- To spend the funding within 12 months of the date of grant approval unless written approval for an extension is obtained from Council before that 12 month period ends.
- To spend the funding only for the purpose(s) approved by Far North District Council unless written approval for a change of purpose(s) is obtained in advance from the Community Board.
- To return to the Far North District Council any portion of the funding that we do not spend. If our payment includes GST
  we will return the GST component of the amount to be returned.
- To acknowledge the receipt of Community Board funds as a separate entry in our accounts, or in a note to our accounts, in our organisation's annual report.
- To acknowledge any financial contribution from Far North District Council on signage and in any publicity relating to the project. Contact Governance Support for digital imagery.
- To make available any files or records that relate to the expenditure of this funding for inspection if requested by the Far North District Council or its auditors.
- B. To complete and return a Project Report within two months of the end of the project, or, if the activity is ongoing, within two months of the funding being spent. Applicants who fail to provide a project report within this timeframe will not be considered for funding for stand-down period of five years.
- To inform the Far North District Council of significant changes in our organisation before this application has been considered, or the funding has been fully used and accounted for (such as change in contact details, office holders, financial situation, intention to wind up or cease operations, or any other significant event).
- To lay a complaint with the Police and notify the Far North District Council immediately if any of the funding is stolen or misappropriated.

### Signatory One

Name	DIA	CATHRY	N	bilhoat P	osition \	reasure	5, 190	Venr
Postal Address	255	Parha	Road, F	202 KAWA	KAWA	Post Code	08	2.
Phone Number	09 4	ouon6	5	Mobile Numi	or ox	129209	95'	
Signature	Ju	eNel	hoost		Date	6/5/	2/.	
		nne H	eatley	P	osition Vic	e Presid	ert'	
Signatory Tv Name Postal Address	70-0	nne H	-	1, RD-2, K			ert .	2
Name	70-0	state H	-		ackdhe		047	2.

### Schedule of Supporting Documentation

### Bay of Islands Canine Association

The following supporting documentation has been provided in support of the grant application and is emailed under separate cover.

12	Photos / Brochure x2 pages
11	Support Letter – Lynne Lucas
10	Support Letter – Lois Buchanan
9	Support Letter – Jen Z
8	Support Letter – Jo Heatly (Vice President B.O.I Canine Assoc)
7	Support Letter – Bay of Islands Animal Rescue
6	The Project x4 pages
5	FNDC Letter of agreement 12 June 2020
4	Annual Report for the year ended 30 June 2020 x4 pages
3	Summary of Revenue and costs 2020 to 2021
2	Program Outline costs 2021 to 2022 x2 pages
1	Westpac Bank Statement from 12 April 2021 to 23 April 2021

*											
	MISS firmes 2		\$ 4,560	\$ 1,200	8 5,760	\$ 11,238					
	Vol Hours value hours 3 hours on Trainfortimes 2	5 Yours pp pertalk	228 20	07 09	-	20%					7
	Total Direct Costs	1	4,726	752	5,478	550	1,150 100 280 200	3,608	5,780	11,238 5,478 550 4,928	
	Total		**	105	-	95	n in in in	w w w	45	un un un un	
,	Apvert		50 \$ 100	5	110 \$ 100	nt 2010 yr.	he 801 mga Whangaroa 590 \$ 590 50 \$ 50 140 \$ 140 100 \$ 100	55 5 55	100 \$ 1,880	\$ 5,619 \$ 5,619 \$ 2,739 \$ 2,739 \$ 159 \$ 391 \$ 2,580 \$ 2,348	X.
	tation Cons		\$ 200 \$	\$ 80 \$		Less Funding still unspent 2020 yr.	모르	10 W W	\$ 2,880	× × × ×	
	Trainers milis Equip Station Conc Bill Charlemann 582 to admin		\$ 200 \$ 200 \$		\$ 200 \$ 280 \$	Less Fund				An) Yot Hours) Board	
	Trainers m	\$ 572 \$ 574 \$ 656	m	\$ 492	\$ 3,608		nity Boards			Total costs (including Vol hm) Amount Requested ( excl Vol Hours) less funds still unspent Amount Funding sought per Comm Board	
	Elsawhers	350	909		009		1,180 100 280 200	3,608	5,760	Losts (1) unt Requ funds st8 ; sought	
144	0 5	99 99	\$ 090	120	\$ 085		across two	VI VI	**	Tota Amo less I	
2022	Rent/Hite Spikohe	1	10	40	45		nd split	E E		Ато	
- 2021 TO	ar. Training Nights	± 10 00 10 00 1	88	ø			As pre FNDC Form layout and split across two Community Boards rent/fringe facilities 5 1,180 Advertising/promotion 5 100 Squinstration/Stotionery 5 280 Equipment Purchase 5 200	Hardware Covisumables refreshments travel Milagel 2 Trainers) Volunteer expenses reimbarsement	( \$20ph)		
tline costs	une next year	29/06/2021 14/09/2021 7/12/2021	I I	dring sessio			As pre FNDC Form layor rent/fringe facilities Advertising/promotion Adventisingles/Sabberery Equipment Purchase	Hardware Consumables refreshments travel Milage (2 Trainers) Volunteer expenses reimbar	Volunteer Value ( \$20ph)		
BOICA CGC Program outline costs - 2021 TO 2022 Offer Pet Dog training to public for no Fee	estimated costs from now thru to June next year.  Tra	6/2021		Dog Talks/spec Dog Talks/special training session			ब द द द ज	1023	ैं		
BOICA CGC Pr Offer Pet Dog trainin	estimated costs from sov Planned Training Classes	Term2 term 3 term 4 term 1	7	Dog Talks/spec Do	Total Costs						



### Instructions

Please read carefully:

- Read this application form in full before you start filling it in. It is easier to complete an
  application if you have the information you need at your fingertips.
- Please see Section 1 of the <u>Community Grant Policy</u> to ensure you are eligible.
- All applications are to be submitted 15 clear working days prior to the Community Board meeting where the application will be considered. Deadlines dates are on Council's website www.fndc.govt.nz
- Incomplete, late, or non-complying applications will not be accepted.
- Applicants who have failed to complete a Project Report for previous funding granted within the last five years are not eligible for funding.
- If there's anything on this form you're not sure of, please contact the Community Development team at freephone 0800 920 029, or <u>funding@fndc.govt.nz</u> – we're happy to help.
- Send your completed form to funding@fndc.govt.nz or to any Council service centre
  The following <u>must</u> be submitted along with this application form:

  Quotes (or evidence of costs) for all items listed as total costs on pg 3
  - ☑ Quotes (or evidence of costs) for all items listed as total costs on pg 3
     ☑ Most recent bank statements and (signed) annual financial statements
     ☐ Programme/event/project outline
     ☐ A health and safety plan
     ☐ Your organisation's business plan (if applicable)
     ☐ If your event is taking place on Council land or road/s, evidence of permission to do so
     ☑ Signed declarations on pgs 5-6 of this form

### Applicant details Organisation Number of Members ISLANIX Postal Address Post Code Post Code Physical Address Contact Person Position Phone Number Mobile Number 4041055 ext 205 Email Address Please briefly describe the purpose of the organisation. ICATION FOR YEAR 9-

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814 (version Sept 2018)

# **Local Grant**



Project Deta	ils	To be a little				A
Which Communit	y Board is your or	ganisation applying	to (see map Schedul	e A)?		
☐ Clearly describe t	Te Hiku the project or even	☐ Kaikohe-Hokia	anga 🗹 Ba	y of Islands	-Whangaroa	
		of Advantue Ch		Date Time	23 Ag	ust 200
Will there be a cha		attend or participate		? [	☐ Yes ☐ N	lo
f so, how much?	rity and the service	es it will provide. Te	II ner			
Edmind	Hillory C	Utdoa Edu	ration Trus	1. 141	s desig	
CONTRACTOR NO.	'School 1	Students h Adventure C	hallege 5d	lays (	251	
ete and	to suppo	attool sa	don't ead	o Oth	or He	Tives
ty no	other salte	atons. Mo: atons Mo:	at student	ts con	ne bac	1.1
integato	- noth of	nes impov	es.			11
Shouts 11	n-hose le	to beap to	the apport	nity to	alterd	
In Jap	15 10 7	ment pur	y to cover	-the	belence	2.

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)



### **Project Cost**

Provide a detailed costs estimate for the activity. Funding requested may not exceed 50% of the total cost.

Total Cost - provide the total amount of the estimated quoted cost against the appropriate item.

Amount Requested - provide (against the item) the amount the Board is being requested to contribute.

#### Please Note:

- You need to provide quotes (or evidence of costs) for everything listed in the total costs column
- If your organisation is GST registered, all requested amounts must be GST exclusive.
- Do not enter cents round the values up or down to the nearest dollar
- Do not use the dollar sign (\$) just enter the dollar value
- If you are applying for operating costs of a programme, please attach a programme outline

Expenditure	Total Cost	Amount Requested
Rent/Venue Hire	21,000.00	2.000
Advertising/Promotion		
Facilitator/Professional Fees <sup>2</sup>		
Administration (incl. stationery/copying)		
Equipment Hire		
Equipment Purchase (describe)		
Utilities		
Hardware (e.g. cement, timber, nails, paint)		
Consumable materials (craft supplies, books)		
Refreshments		
Travel/Mileage	5087.00	3,000
Volunteer Expenses Reimbursement		
Wages/Salary		not applicable
Volunteer Value (\$20/hr)		not applicable
Other (describe)		
TOTALS		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> If the application is for professional or facilitator fees, a job description or scope of work must be attached.

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)

Local Grant					1
Application Form					
Financial Information		31103			
Is your organisation registered for GST?	☑ Yes	□ No	GST Number	11-581-927	
How much money does your organisation of	urrently hav	ve?	30	29,011.47	]
How much of this money is already commit	ted to specif	fic purposes	37 34	29,000	]
List the purpose and the amounts of money	already tag	ged or com	mitted (if any):		

Purpose Amount
Salaries \$239,000
Consumables \$100,000

TOTAL \$429,000

Please list details of all other funding secured or pending approval for this project (minimum 50%):

Funding Source	Amount	Approved
BOI ROLLY (SUPPOR SWIDENTS)	\$200.00	Yes / Pending
Ub Chart bus pertian	\$5087.00	Yes / Pending
3		Yes / Pending
		Yes / Pending
		Yes / Pending

Please state any previous funding the organisation has received from Council over the last five years:

Purpose	Amount	Date	Project Report Submitted
			Y / N
			Y / N
			Y / N
			Y / N

www.fndc.govt.nz   Memorial Ave, Kalkohe 0440   Private Ba	752, Kaikohe 0440	funding@fnde	.govt.nz	Phone 0800 920 029
--	-------------------	--------------	----------	--------------------

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)

### **Local Grant**



### **Application Form**

### We agree to the following conditions if we are funded by Local Community Grant Funding:

- To uplift any funding granted within 3 months of the date on the letter of agreement. Failure to do so will result in loss of the grant money.
- To spend the funding within 12 months of the date of grant approval unless written approval for an extension is obtained from Council before that 12 month period ends.
- To spend the funding only for the purpose(s) approved by Far North District Council unless written approval for a change of purpose(s) is obtained in advance from the Community Board.
- To return to the Far North District Council any portion of the funding that we do not spend. If our payment includes GST
  we will return the GST component of the amount to be returned.
- To acknowledge the receipt of Community Board funds as a separate entry in our accounts, or in a note to our accounts, in our organisation's annual report.
- To acknowledge any financial contribution from Far North District Council on signage and in any publicity relating to the project. Contact Governance Support for digital imagery.
- To make available any files or records that relate to the expenditure of this funding for inspection if requested by the Far North District Council or its auditors.
- 8. To complete and return a Project Report within two months of the end of the project, or, if the activity is ongoing, within two months of the funding being spent. Applicants who fail to provide a project report within this timeframe will not be considered for funding for stand-down period of five years.
- To inform the Far North District Council of significant changes in our organisation before this application has been
  considered, or the funding has been fully used and accounted for (such as change in contact details, office holders,
  financial situation, intention to wind up or cease operations, or any other significant event).
- To lay a complaint with the Police and notify the Far North District Council immediately if any of the funding is stolen or misappropriated.

### Signatory One

Name	DIANA GREET	0	Position Exec	tutive o	Rice.
Postal Addres	8 PO BOX SS, K	AWAKAWA		Post Code	0243
Phone Numbe	09 LIDGIOSS ex	205 Mobile No	umber —		-
Signature	100		Date	7 5 21	
Signatory 1	Two				
Name	Edyh Pan	ting-Dovis	Position	Pancy	sel
Postal Address	1-8 Der.	ck Rd		Post Code	026.
Phone Numbe	021022541	448 Mobile Nu	umber 04	40418	25
Signature	SR Ca	2	Date	7/0	5/2021
www.fndc.govt	.nz   Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440	Private Bag 752, Kaikoh	e 0440   funding@i	indc.govt.nz   F	Phone 0800 920 029
A2686814	(version Sept 2018)	Page 6			



### **Privacy Information**

The information you have provided on this form is required so that your application for funding can be processed. Once this application is lodged with the Council it becomes public information and may be made available on the Council's website. If there is sensitive information in the proposal or personal details you wish to be withheld, please advise. These details are collected to inform the general public and community groups about all funding applications which have been submitted to the Far North District Council.

### **Applicant Declaration**

This declaration must be signed by two people from your organisation who are 18 years of age or older with the authority to sign on behalf of the organisation. Signatories cannot be an undischarged bankrupt, cannot be immediately related, cannot be partners, and cannot live at the same address. They must have a daytime contact phone number and be contactable during normal business hours.

On behalf of: (full name of organisation)



### We, the undersigned, declare the following:

In submitting this application:

- We have the authority to commit our organisation to this application and we have been duly authorised by our goveming body.
- We acknowledge and agree that the Far North District Council may disclose or obtain information related to the funding of the organisation from any other government department or agenda, private person, or organisation.
- We have attached our organisation's most recent statement of income and expenditure, annual accounts, or other financial documents that demonstrate its ability to manage a grant.
- Individuals associated with our organisation will not receive a salary or any other pecuniary gain from the proceeds of any grant money arising from this application.
- The details given in all sections of this application are true and correct to the best of our knowledge, and reasonable evidence has been provided to support our application.
- We have the following set of internal controls in place:
  - Two signatories to all bank accounts (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained and current cashbook or electronic equivalent
  - A person responsible for keeping the financial records of the organisation
  - A regularly maintained tax record (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained PAYE record (if applicable)
  - The funding and its expenditure shown as separate entries in the cash book or as a note to the accounts
  - Tracking of different funding, e.g. through a spreadsheet or journal entry
  - Regular financial reporting to every full meeting of the governing body

Signatory One

Signatory Two

500

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2688814

(version Sept 2018)

# Local Grant Application Form Instructions

### R

### Please read carefully:

- Read this application form in full before you start filling it in. It is easier to complete an
  application if you have the information you need at your fingertips.
- Please see Section 1 of the <u>Community Grant Policy</u> to ensure you are eligible.
- All applications are to be submitted 15 clear working days prior to the Community Board meeting where the
  application will be considered. Deadlines dates are on Council's website <a href="https://www.fndc.govt.nz">www.fndc.govt.nz</a>
- Incomplete, late, or non-complying applications will not be accepted.
- Applicants who have failed to complete a Project Report for previous funding granted within the last five years are not eligible for funding.
- If there's anything on this form you're not sure of, please contact the Community Development team at freephone 0800 920 029, or <u>funding@fndc.govt.nz</u> – we're happy to help.
- Send your completed form to funding@fndc.govt.nz or to any Council service centre

The following must be submitted along with this application form:

- Quotes (or evidence of costs) for all items listed as total costs on pg 3.
- Most recent bank statements and (signed) annual financial statements
- □ Programme/event/project outline
- A health and safety plan
- Your organisation's business plan (if applicable)
- If your event is taking place on Council land or road/s, evidence of permission to do so
- Signed declarations on pgs 5-6 of this form

Applicant d	etails	Territais	100			عبالات
Organisation	Hapori Aquatics, a partnership of Committee Belgrania Leisure	unity Business and Environme	nt Centre and	Numbe	er of Member	221 members 3000 users
Postal Address	PO Box 503, Kaitala				Post Code	0441
Physical Address	190 Pukepoto Road, Kaltala				Post Code	0410
Contact Person	Carolyn Barnes		Position	Operations	Manager	
Phone Number	09 4089709	Mobile Nu	mber	027306539	О	
Email Address	carolyn@cbec.co.nz					

### Please briefly describe the purpose of the organisation.

Hapori Aquatics is the 50/50 partnership between Community Business and Environment Centre and Belgravia Leisure and have secured the contract to manage the Bay Of Islands Recreation Centre and the Far North Community Swimming Pools.

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2586814 (vers

(version Sept 2018)

Project Det	ails	-					
Which Communi	ity Board is your	rorganis	ation applying to (see	map Schedule	A)?		
	Te Hiku		Kaikohe-Hokianga	■ Bay of	of Island	fs-Whanga	aroa
learly describe	the project or e	vent;					
lame of Activity			and safe environment for o	ommunity users of	Date	Winter 2	021
ocation	1-9 Derrick Road				Time		
					Time		
/ill there be a ch		contrasting.	d or participate in the			☐ Yes	□ No
so, how much?	Pensioners and	unuer 3 s	swim for free, gym men	iberships are very	easone	niy priceu	
Who     How     Hapori Aquatics, a     nanaging the Bay	will benefit from it will broaden the partnership between Of Islands Recreat	the activi e range o een CBEC tion Centr	of activities and experie - Community Business a e since 1 May 2020.	nd Environment C	entre ar	nd Belgravia	
Who     How     Hapori Aquatics, a     managing the Bay     The aim of Hapori     wes and create w     Membership has o     While receiving the	will benefit from it will broaden the partnership between Of Islands Recreat Aquatics and the elibeing through p quadruplied since to e Covid wage subs	the activities range of the central recommendation Central Rec Central recommendation (Central Rec Central Rec Cen	of activities and experies  - Community Business are since 1 May 2020.  e is to encourage the location and fitness.  to 221 members. Monthly 2020 our staff complete.	nd Environment C al community into hly visits to the fac ted painting large	active of active	nd Belgravia recreation a now avera the facility	and sport, enrich ging over 3000. to make it more
Who     How Hapori Aquatics, a managing the Bay The aim of Hapori ives and create w Membership has o White receiving the appealing to mem members.	will benefit from it will broaden the partnership between Of Islands Recreat Aquatics and the ideal belong through paradrupiled since it e Covid wage substitute in the covid wage substitute	the activities range of the central record central record range of the central range of the c	of activities and experies a community Business a se since 1 May 2020. It is to encourage the location and fitness. It to 221 members. Monthly 2020 our staff completinue to improve the fac	nd Environment C al community into hly visits to the fac ted painting large lity to attract and	active r active r cility are areas of retain e	nd Belgravia recreation a now avera the facility ven more o	and sport, enrich ging over 3000. to make it more ornmunity
Who     How     Hapori Aquatics, a managing the Bay The aim of Hapori West and create with the state of the contract to modern the contract the contract to modern the contract the contract to modern the contract to modern the contract the contract to modern the contract the contract to modern the contract the contrac	will benefit from it will broaden the partnership betwood it will be be betwood it will be be betwood it will be be be be be betwood it will be be be be be be be betwood it will be be be be be be be be be betwood it will be be be be be be be be be betwood it will be	the activities arrange of the control of the contro	of activities and experies and experies and experies and experies are since 1 May 2020.  The is to encourage the location and fitness.  To 221 members. Montry 2020 our staff completinue to improve the face seasonal pools at Kerik side of the contract, memprovement. Hapori has	al community into hily visits to the fac ted painting large lity to attract and eri, Kaikohe & Kait mberships are me spent a considera	active r active r cility are areas of retain e aia) is e ant to k ble amo	nd Belgravia recreation a now avera the facility ven more o extremely le eep the gyr	and sport, enrich ging over 3000. to make it more ornmunity an with Far North masium running ney (over 100k) or
Who     How     Hapori Aquatics, a managing the Bay the aim of Hapori was and create with Membership has a while receiving the pealing to members. The contract to mistrict Council provides gym equipment gym area.	will benefit from it will broaden the partnership between Of Islands Recreat Aquatics and the fellbeing through partnership between the Covid wage subsiders. We would like an age this facility (oviding funding for each flow for each painting the Mean of the cash flow for each painting the Mean of the cash flow for each painting the Mean of the cash flow for each painting the Mean of the cash flow for each painting the Mean of the cash flow for each painting the Mean of the cash flow for each painting the Mean of the cash flow for each painting the Mean of the cash flow for each painting the Mean of the cash flow for each painting the Mean of the cash flow for each painting the Mean of the cash flow for each painting the Mean of the cash flow for each painting the Mean of the cash flow flow flow flow flow flow flow flow	the activities range of the control	of activities and experies  - Community Business are since 1 May 2020.  e is to encourage the location and fitness.  It o 221 members. Monthly 2020 our staff completinue to improve the face e seasonal pools at Kerik side of the contract, memprovement. Hapori has cardio area, painting the	al community into hily visits to the facted painting large lity to attract and eri, Kaikohe & Kait imberships are me spent a consideral meeting room, pe	active r active r areas of retain e aia) is e ant to k ble amo	nd Belgravia recreation a now avera the facility ven more o xtremely le eep the gyr uunt of mon mirrors an	and sport, enrichinging over 3000.  To make it more orimunity  an with Far North massium running hey (over 100k) or disposers etc for
Who     How     How     Hapori Aquatics, a     managing the Bay     The aim of Hapori     Was and create w     Membership has o     While receiving th     mpealing to mem     members.     The contract to m     Jistrict Council pr     sut do not provide     lew gym equipme     the gym area.     Iny capital improviave not successfi	will benefit from it will broaden the partnership between Of Islands Recreat Aquatics and the fellbeing through partnership between the Covid wage subsiders. We would like an age this facility (oviding funding for each flow for each painting the Movements for this builty secured any furnity were the cash flow for each painting the Movements for this builty secured any furnity were supported to the cash flow for each painting the Movements for this builty secured any furnity were supported to the cash flow for each painting the Movements for this builty secured any furnity were supported to the cash flow for each painting the Movements for this builty secured any furnity were supported to the cash flow for each partnership between the cash flow flow flow flow flow flow flow flow	the activitie range of the control o	of activities and experience of activities and experience of activities and experience of activities and fitness.  It is to encourage the location and fitness.  It is 221 members. Monthly 2020 our staff completinue to improve the faction activities and fitness.  It is expected to a seasonal pools at Kerik side of the contract, many provement. Happori has cardio area, painting the me from Sport Northlan any building improvement.	al community into hily visits to the facted painting large lity to attract and eri, Kaikohe & Kait imberships are me spent a consideral meeting room, pe d who apply for fur- ents this financial y	active r active r cility are areas of retain e aia) is e ant to k ble amo roviding nding fo ear.	ecreation a enow avera the facility ven more o extremely le eep the gyr uunt of mor mirrors an	and sport, enrich ging over 3000. To make it more orimunity an with Far North massium running ney (over 100k) or d posters etc for s required. They
Who     How     Hapori Aquatics, a managing the Bay the aim of Hapori was and create with the second of the s	will benefit from it will broaden the partnership between Of Islands Recreat Aquatics and the it ellbeing through paudruplied since he covid wage subsiders. We would like an age this facility if oviding funding for a the cash flow for ent, painting the Movements for this besully secured any furning a Customer She winter. There are	the activitie range of the control o	of activities and experies a community Business are since 1 May 2020.  The is to encourage the location and fitness.  To 221 members. Monthly 2020 our staff completinue to improve the faction are seasonal pools at Kerik side of the contract, memprovement. Hapori has cardio area, painting the me from Sport Northlan any building improvement of Survey and have had reliderly or disabled users.	al community into hiv visits to the facted painting large lity to attract and eri, Kaikohe & Kait mberships are me spent a considera e meeting room, pe d who apply for fur ents this financial y nany requests for 1 of the changeroom	active r active r areas of retain e aia) is e ant to k ble amo oviding nding fo ear.	nd Belgravia recreation a recreation a recommended the facility wen more of xtremely le eep the gyr uunt of more mirrors and reany works in the chan-	and sport, enrich ging over 3000. To make it more ommunity an with Far North nnasium running ney (over 100k) or d posters etc for s required. They gerooms which a
Who     How     How     Hapori Aquatics, a     hanaging the Bay     he aim of Hapori     ves and create w     Membership has o     While receiving the     ppealing to mem     her contract to m     istrict Council pr     istr	will benefit from it will broaden the partnership between Of Islands Recreat Aquatics and the it ellbeing through paudruplied since the Covid wage subsection. We would like an age this facility to oviding funding for eithe cash flow for ent, painting the Mements for this because any funding a Customer Sine winter. There are place windows in	the activities are activities and the activities of the activities	of activities and experies and experies and experies are since 1 May 2020.  The is to encourage the location and fitness.  To 221 members. Monthly 2020 our staff completinue to improve the faction are seasonal pools at Kerik side of the contract, memprovement. Hapori has cardio area, painting the memory building improvement of survey and have had reliderly or disabled users and floor of the new cardio also has chipboard floor also has chipboard floor	al community into hily visits to the facted painting larger lity to attract and eri, Kaikohe & Kait mberships are me spent a considera e meeting room, po d who apply for fur ents this financial y nany requests for it of the changeroom o area as the old of	active rate are are as of retain e and to k ble amo oviding for ear.	nd Belgravia recreation a recreation a recommended the facility ven more of xtremely le eep the gyr ount of more mirrors and reany works in the chan-	and sport, enrich ging over 3000. To make it more ommunity an with Far North masium running ney (over 100k) or d posters etc for s required. They gerooms which ar
Who     How     Hapori Aquatics, a managing the Bay the aim of Hapori wes and create with Membership has different to modificate the members. The contract to modificate gym area. Any capital improvides gym area. Any capital improvides gym area and contract to modificate gym area. The contract is the gym area and contract to read the second of the contract of	will benefit from it will broaden the partnership between Of Islands Recreat Aquatics and the fellbeing through paudruplied since for Covid wage subsiders. We would like the cash flow for ent, painting the Movements for this beauly secured any furning a Customer Sine winter. There are place windows in and safety bound for laying carpet in annual financials awakawa facility weeks.	the activitie range of the activitie range of the activities and activities and activities and activities are many of the second activities are in this area return yet which show	of activities and experies and experies and experies are since 1 May 2020.  The is to encourage the location and fitness.  To 221 members. Monthly 2020 our staff completinue to improve the faction are seasonal pools at Kerik side of the contract, memprovement. Hapori has cardio area, painting the memory building improvement of survey and have had reliderly or disabled users and floor of the new cardio also has chipboard floor also has chipboard floor	al community into hily visits to the facted painting larger lity to attract and eri, Kaikohe & Kait mberships are me spent a consideral meeting room, per district this financial y nany requests for lost the changeroom of the changeroom or area as the old correlated is due on 1-3ut 2 months to date.	active of active of active of areas of active	nd Belgravia recreation a recreation a recreation a reconstruction of the facility wen more of eep the gyr bunt of more mirrors and reany works in the chan unsafe and red we have a expect to h	and sport, enrich ging over 3000. To make it more ornmunity an with Far North massium running ney (over 100k) or d posters etc for s required. They gerooms which ar have been seale got a very ttached a Profit nave a small loss in

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)



### **Project Cost**

Provide a detailed costs estimate for the activity. Funding requested may not exceed 50% of the total cost.

Total Cost - provide the total amount of the estimated quoted cost against the appropriate item.

Amount Requested - provide (against the item) the amount the Board is being requested to contribute.

### Please Note:

- You need to provide quotes (or evidence of costs) for everything listed in the total costs column
- If your organisation is GST registered, all requested amounts must be GST exclusive.
- Do not enter cents round the values up or down to the nearest dollar
- Do not use the dollar sign (\$) just enter the dollar value
- If you are applying for operating costs of a programme, please attach a programme outline

Expenditure	Total Cost	Amount Requested
Rent/Venue Hire		
Advertising/Promotion		
Facilitator/Professional Fees?		
Administration (incl. stationery/copying)		
Equipment Hire		
Equipment Purchase (describe) Heaters for mens and womens changerooms Replace windows in Mezzanine level Lay carpet in Mezzanine Level	3093 3504 2104	3093 3504 2104
Utilities		
Hardware (e.g. cement, timber, nails, paint)		
Consumable materials (craft supplies, books)		
Refreshments		
Travel/Mileage		
Volunteer Expenses Reimbursement		
Wages/Salary		not applicable
Volunteer Value (\$20/hr)		not applicable
Other (describe)		
TOTALS	8700	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> If the application is for professional or facilitator fees, a job description or scope of work must be attached.

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2586814

(version Sept 2018)

Local Grant	
pplication Form	
Financial Information	THE RESERVE
your organisation registered for GST?   Yes  No GST	Number 132-048-258
w much money does your organisation currently have?	45,000
w much of this money is already committed to specific purposes?	All of it
t the purpose and the amounts of money already tagged or committed	Amount
	Expect loan to be paid off by end of June 2021
4	

Please list details of all other funding secured or pending approval for this project (minimum 50%):

Funding Source	Amount	Approved
	Ť	Yes / Pending
		Yes / Pending

Please state any previous funding the organisation has received from Council over the last five years:

Purpose	Amount	Date	Project Report Submitted
			Y / N
	1		Y / N
			Y / N
			Y / N

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)



### **Privacy Information**

The information you have provided on this form is required so that your application for funding can be processed. Once this application is lodged with the Council it becomes public information and may be made available on the Council's website. If there is sensitive information in the proposal or personal details you wish to be withheld, please advise. These details are collected to inform the general public and community groups about all funding applications which have been submitted to the Far North District Council.

### **Applicant Declaration**

This declaration must be signed by two people from your organisation who are 18 years of age or older with the authority to sign on behalf of the organisation. Signatories cannot be an undischarged bankrupt, cannot be immediately related, cannot be partners, and cannot live at the same address. They must have a daytime contact phone number and be contactable during normal business hours.

On behalf of: (full name of organisation)

Hapori Aquatics

#### We, the undersigned, declare the following:

in submitting this application.

- We have the authority to commit our organisation to this application and we have been duly authorised by our governing body.
- We acknowledge and agree that the Far North District Council may disclose or obtain information related to the funding of the organisation from any other government department or agenda, private person, or organisation.
- We have attached our organisation's most recent statement of income and expenditure, annual accounts, or other financial documents that demonstrate its ability to manage a grant.
- Individuals associated with our organisation will not receive a salary or any other pecuniary gain from the proceeds of any grant money arising from this application.
- The details given in all sections of this application are true and correct to the best of our knowledge, and reasonable evidence has been provided to support our application.
- We have the following set of internal controls in place:
  - Two signatories to all bank accounts (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained and current cashbook or electronic equivalent
  - A person responsible for keeping the financial records of the organisation
  - A regularly maintained tax record (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained PAYE record (if applicable)
  - The funding and its expenditure shown as separate entries in the cash book or as a note to the accounts
  - Tracking of different funding, e.g. through a spreadsheet or journal entry
  - Regular financial reporting to every full meeting of the governing body

Signatory One

Signatory Two

Coba

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kalkohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kalkohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)



### We agree to the following conditions if we are funded by Local Community Grant Funding:

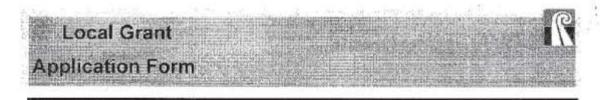
- To uplift any funding granted within 3 months of the date on the letter of agreement. Failure to do so will result in loss of the grant money.
- To spend the funding within 12 months of the date of grant approval unless written approval for an extension is obtained from Council before that 12 month period ends.
- To spend the funding only for the purpose(s) approved by Far North District Council unless written approval for a change of purpose(s) is obtained in advance from the Community Board.
- To return to the Far North District Council any portion of the funding that we do not spend. If our payment includes GST
  we will return the GST component of the amount to be returned.
- To acknowledge the receipt of Community Board funds as a separate entry in our accounts, or in a note to our accounts, in our organisation's annual report.
- 5 To acknowledge any financial contribution from Far North District Council on signage and in any publicity relating to the project. Contact Governance Support for digital imagery.
- To make available any files or records that relate to the expenditure of this funding for inspection if requested by the Far North District Council or its auditors.
- 8 To complete and return a Project Report within two months of the end of the project, or, if the activity is ongoing, within two months of the funding being spent. Applicants who fail to provide a project report within this timeframe will not be considered for funding for stand-down period of five years.
- To inform the Far North District Council of significant changes in our organisation before this application has been considered, or the funding has been fully used and accounted for (such as change in contact details, office holders, financial situation, intention to wind up or cease operations, or any other significant event).
- To lay a complaint with the Police and notify the Far North District Council immediately if any of the funding is stolen or misappropriated

Name	Carolyn Barnes	Positio	n Ope	rations Manager C	CBEC
Postal Address	PO Box 503, Kartaia			Post Code	044
Phone Number	09 4089709	Mobile Number	02730	65390	
Signature	Obbar		Date	07/05/2021	
				7.	
Signatory Tw	O Mark Blake	Positio	in Ger	neral Manager Belgra	avia:
		Positio	ge Ge	Post Code	0441
Name	Merk Blake	Position Pos	021542	Post Code	

Page 8

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)



### Instructions Please read carefully:

- Read this application form in full before you start filling it in. It is easier to complete an
  application if you have the information you need at your fingertips.
  - Please see Section 1 of the <u>Community Grant Policy</u> to ensure you are eligible.
  - All applications are to be submitted 15 clear working days prior to the Community Board meeting where the
    application will be considered, Deadlines dates are on Council's website <a href="www.fndc.govt.nz">www.fndc.govt.nz</a>
  - · Incomplete, late, or non-complying applications will not be accepted.
- Applicants who have failed to complete a Project Report for previous funding granted within the last five
  years are not eligible for funding.
- If there's anything on this form you're not sure of, please contact the Community Development team at freephone 0800 920 029, or <a href="mailto:funding@fndc.covt.nz">funding@fndc.covt.nz</a> — we're happy to help.
- Send your completed form to funding@fndc.govt.nz or to any Council service centre.
   The following <u>must</u> be submitted along with this application form:

V	Quotes (or evidence of costs) for all items listed as total costs on pg 3
W.	Most recent bank statements and (signed) annual financial statements
4	Programme/event/project cutline
X	A health and safety plan
X	Your organisation's business plan (if applicable)
Ø,	If your event is taking place on Council land or road/s, evidence of permission to do so
V	Signed declarations on pgs 5-6 of this form

Organisation	KERIKERI FOOTBALL CLUB Number of Members 430
Postal Address	POBOX 601, KERIKERI POST Code 0245
Physical Address	HARMONY LANE, KERIKERI Post Code 0293
Contact Person	REBECCA EASTLAKE Position CommiTTEE
Phone Number	09 407 7118 Mobile Number 027 665 2468
Email Address	raeastlake@gmail.com
Please briefly d	lescribe the purpose of the organisation.
Operat	es a sports dub for ages 3yrs +

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kalkohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kalkohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814 (version Sept 2018)

Loca	l Grant		
Applica	tion Form		
Project Det	ills	loonid	
Which Commun	ty Board is your organisation applying to (see map Schedule	A)?	
	Te Hiku ☐ Kaikohe-Hoklanga ☑ Bay	of Island	is-Whangaroa
Clearly describe	the project or event:		
Name of Activity	PURCHASE OF CONTAINER	Date	ASAP
Location	BAYSPORT, KERIKERI	Time	
Will there be a ch	arge for the public to attend or participate in the project or event?		□ Yes □ No
If so, how much?	NA.		a.b
Outline your act	vity and the services it will provide. Tell us:		
• Who	will benefit from the activity and how; and		
<ul> <li>How</li> </ul>	it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to	the cor	nmunity.

HE REQUIRE ADDITIONAL SAFE, DRY STORAGE FOR
EQUIPMENT IN EXCESS OF OUR CURRENT GEA
SHED. A SHIPPING CONTAINER WOULD BE A
GREAT LOW COST OPTION AND NOWA ALLO
US TO MOVE IT WHEN THE CLUB RELOCAT
TO THE SPORTSHUB. HE COULD USE IT AS
A PERMANENT EQUIPMENT LOCKER FOR OUR
NEW MOWER + TRAILER NHICH WE HAVE
JUST PURCHASED TO ALLEVIATE THE
STRAIN ON THE EXISTING STORAGE.
WE WOULD ALSO ASK THAT THE FUND
CONSIDER SHELVING, QUOTES SUPPLIED,
SO WE MAY OPTIMISE THE USAGE OF
THE CONTAINER.
T - 0
THE CONTAINER WILL ENGURE LONGEVITY OF
EQUIPMENT FOR THE USE OF ALL OUR MEMBER

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814 (version Sept 2018)



### **Project Cost**

Provide a detailed costs estimate for the activity. Funding requested may not exceed 50% of the total cost.

Total Cost - provide the total amount of the estimated quoted cost against the appropriate item.

Amount Requested - provide (against the item) the amount the Board is being requested to contribute.

### Please Note:

- You need to provide quotes (or evidence of costs) for everything listed in the total costs column
- If your organisation is GST registered, all requested amounts must be GST exclusive.
- Do not enter cents round the values up or down to the nearest dollar
- Do not use the dollar sign (\$) just enter the dollar value
- If you are applying for operating costs of a programme, please attach a programme outline

Expenditure	Total Cost	Amount Requested
Ront/Venue Hire	Marie - 18 - Marie Marie - 11	Shallow to Commission and Andrew
Advertising/Promotion		
Facilitator/Professional Fees <sup>2</sup>		-
Administration (Incl. statlonery/copying)		
Equipment Hire		
Equipment Purchase (describe)  CONTAINER + SHELVING.	7500.00	3750.00
Utilities		
Hardware (e.g. cement, timber, nails, paint)		
Consumable materials (craft supplies, books)	4.5	
Refreshments		
Travel/Mileage		- 150 =
Volunteer Expenses Reimbursement		
Wages/Salary		ept applicable
Volunteer Value (\$20/hr) 10 @ 15	3,000	indiachesable la
Other (describe) (Norking Box + Funding App'n + Coaching etc)		
TOTALS	10,500.00	675000

If the application is for professional or facilitator fees, a job description or scope of work must be attached.

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)

Local Grant	R
Application Form	
Financial Information	
Is your organisation registered for GST? Yes No G	ST Number
How much money does your organisation currently have?	100,503.61
How much of this money is already committed to specific purposes?	
List the purpose and the amounts of money already tagged or committee	# shortfall from newber d (if any): funds owing.
Purpose	Amount
PURCHASE OF SPORTS EQUIPMENT	47,093.93 #
ONGOING WORKING CAPITAL	S COO CO GRANT
RELOCATION FUND (CAPITAL FOR FUTURE	15.000.00
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (Miliation fee	
	15,000.00
Savings A/C (Capital fund)	23,009.10

Please list details of all other funding secured or pending approval for this project (minimum 50%):

Funding Source	Amount	Approved
NIL		Yes / Pendin
		Yes / Pendin
2001000-00		Yes / Pendin
		Yes / Pending
		Yes / Pending

Please state any previous funding the organisation has received from Council over the last five years:

Purpose	Amount	Date	Project Report Submitted			
NIL		373	Y / N			
			Y / N			
			Y / N			
		- HILL	Y / N			

www.fndc.govt.nz | filemorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686514

(version Sept 2018)

### **Local Grant**





### **Privacy Information**

The information you have provided on this form is required so that your application for funding can be processed. Once this application is lodged with the Council it becomes public information and may be made available on the Council's website. If there is sensitive information in the proposal or personal details you wish to be withheld, please advise. These details are collected to inform the general public and community groups about all funding applications which have been submitted to the Far North District Council.

### Applicant Declaration

This declaration must be signed by two people from your organisation who are 18 years of age or older with the authority to sign on behalf of the organisation. Signatories cannot be an undischarged bankrupt, cannot be immediately related, cannot be partners, and cannot live at the same address. They must have a daytime contact phone number and be contactable during normal business hours.

On behalf of: (full name of organisation)



We, the undersigned, declare the following:

In submitting this application:

- We have the authority to commit our organisation to this application and we have been duly authorised by our governing body.
- We acknowledge and agree that the Far North District Council may disclose or obtain information related to the funding of the organisation from any other government department or agenda, private person, or organisation.
- We have attached our organisation's most recent statement of income and expenditure, annual accounts, or other financial documents that demonstrate its ability to manage a grant.
- Individuals associated with our organisation will not receive a salary or any other pecuniary gain from the proceeds of any grant money arising from this application.
- The details given in all sections of this application are true and correct to the best of our knowledge, and reasonable evidence has been provided to support our application.
- We have the following set of internal controls in place:
  - Two signatories to all bank accounts (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained and current cashbook or electronic equivalent
  - A person responsible for keeping the financial records of the organisation
  - A regularly maintained tax record (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained PAYE record (if applicable)
  - The funding and its expenditure shown as separate entries in the cash book or as a note to the accounts
  - Tracking of different funding, e.g. through a spreadsheet or journal entry
  - Regular financial reporting to every full meeting of the governing body

Signatory One

Signatory Two

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kalkohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2585814

(version Sept 2018)



#### We agree to the following conditions if we are funded by Local Community Grant Funding:

- To uplift any funding granted within 3 months of the date on the letter of agreement. Failure to do so will result in loss of the grant money.
- To spend the funding within 12 months of the date of grant approval unless written approval for an extension is obtained from Council before that 12 month period ends.
- To spend the funding only for the purpose(s) approved by Far North District Council unless written approval for a change of purpose(s) is obtained in advance from the Community Board.
- To return to the Far North District Council any portion of the funding that we do not spend. If our payment includes GST
  we will return the GST component of the amount to be returned.
- To acknowledge the receipt of Community Board funds as a separate entry in our accounts, or in a note to our accounts, in our organisation's annual report.
- To acknowledge any financial contribution from Far North District Council on signage and in any publicity relating to the project. Contact Governance Support for digital imagery.
- To make available any files or records that relate to the expenditure of this funding for inspection if requested by the Far North District Council or its auditors.
- 8. To complete and return a Project Report within two months of the end of the project, or, if the activity is ongoing, within two months of the funding being spent. Applicants who fail to provide a project report within this timeframe will not be considered for funding for stand-down period of five years.
- To inform the Far North District Council of significant changes in our organisation before this application has been considered, or the funding has been fully used and accounted for (such as change in contact details, office holders, financial situation, intention to wind up or cease operations, or any other significant event).
- To lay a complaint with the Police and notify the Far North District Council immediately if any of the funding is stolen or misappropriated.

### Signatory One

A2686514

Postal Address	POBOX 115, KERIKERI Post Code 6245
hone Number	Mobile Number 027 665 2468
ignature	Date 8/5/2021
ignatory Tw	0
ignatory Tw	MORTHERN REGION FOOT
ame [	JAMES COLEMAN Position AREA MANAGER
ame postal Address [	JAMES COLEMAN Position Page MANAGER  213 PURERUA ROND ROI KERIKERI Post Code 0294
ame ostal Address	JAMES COLEMAN Position AREA MANAGER

Page 6

Item 7.3 - Attachment 4 - Pages from BOIWCB - Application - Kerikeri Football Club

(version Sept 2018)



### Instructions

### Please read carefully:

- Read this application form in full before you start filling it in. It is easier to complete an
  application if you have the information you need at your fingertips.
- Please see Section 1 of the Community Grant Policy to ensure you are eligible.
- All applications are to be submitted 15 clear working days prior to the Community Board meeting where the
  application will be considered. Deadlines dates are on Council's website <a href="https://www.fndc.govt.nz">www.fndc.govt.nz</a>
- Incomplete, late, or non-complying applications will not be accepted.
- Applicants who have failed to complete a Project Report for previous funding granted within the last five years are not eligible for funding.
- If there's anything on this form you're not sure of, please contact the Community Development team at freephone 0800 920 029, or <a href="mailto:funding@fndc.govt.nz">funding@fndc.govt.nz</a> – we're happy to help.
- Send your completed form to funding@fndc.govt.nz or to any Council service centre

	The fo	llowing	must be	submitted	along	with	this	application form:	
--	--------	---------	---------	-----------	-------	------	------	-------------------	--

Quotes (or evidence of costs) for all items listed as total costs on pg 3
Most recent bank statements and (signed) annual financial statements
Programme/event/project outline
A health and safety plan
Your organisation's business plan (if applicable)
If your event is taking place on Council land or road/s, evidence of permission to do so
Signed declarations on pgs 5-6 of this form

Organisation	Kerikeri Gymnastics Club Number				of Member	s 239
Postal Address					ost Code	
Physical Address	1901 State Highway 10, Waipa	ра		P	ost Code	0295
Contact Person	Jaime Pavlicevic	Jaime Pavlicevic Position Club Pri				
Phone Number	Mobile Number 02041			204112	3405	
Email Address	jaime@kerikerigymnastics.co.n	z				

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814 (version Sept 2018)

Page 1

We promote achievement for all, providing gymnastics programmes in a fun and safe environment, delivering quality coaching that enables our

members to confidently develop fundamental movement skills.

Applicat	tion Form	
Project Deta	ills	
/hich Communi	ty Board is your organisation applying to (see map Schedule A)?	
	Te Hiku ☐ Kaikohe-Hokianga ☑ Bay of Isl	ands-Whangaroa
early describe	the project or event:	
ame of Activity	Facility fit-out Da	ite June/July
cation	Our premises, address noted above	ne 2 weeks
ill there be a cha	arge for the public to attend or participate in the project or event?	☐ Yes ☐ No
so, how much?		
How Our m	will benefit from the activity and how; and it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to the nembers and their families/whanau, operational staff, volu	nteer committee,
How     Our m     the No     and th	it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to the	nteer committee,
Our m the No and th improv	it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to the nembers and their families/whanau, operational staff, voluenthland gymnastics community (visiting club's members are wider local Kerikeri community will all benefit from the prements to our facility environment.	nteer committee, and families), proposed
Our m the No and th improv	it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to the nembers and their families/whanau, operational staff, voluorthland gymnastics community (visiting club's members are wider local Kerikeri community will all benefit from the prements to our facility environment.	nteer committee, and families), proposed
Our m the No and th improv	it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to the nembers and their families/whanau, operational staff, voluenthland gymnastics community (visiting club's members are wider local Kerikeri community will all benefit from the prements to our facility environment.	nteer committee, and families), proposed
Our m the No and th improv	it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to the nembers and their families/whanau, operational staff, voluenthland gymnastics community (visiting club's members are wider local Kerikeri community will all benefit from the prements to our facility environment.	nteer committee, and families), proposed
Our m the No and th improv	it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to the nembers and their families/whanau, operational staff, voluenthland gymnastics community (visiting club's members are wider local Kerikeri community will all benefit from the prements to our facility environment.	nteer committee, and families), proposed
Our m the No and th improv	it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to the nembers and their families/whanau, operational staff, voluenthland gymnastics community (visiting club's members are wider local Kerikeri community will all benefit from the prements to our facility environment.	nteer committee, and families), proposed
Our m the No and th improv	it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to the nembers and their families/whanau, operational staff, voluenthland gymnastics community (visiting club's members are wider local Kerikeri community will all benefit from the prements to our facility environment.	nteer committee, and families), proposed
Our m the No and th improv	it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to the nembers and their families/whanau, operational staff, voluenthland gymnastics community (visiting club's members are wider local Kerikeri community will all benefit from the prements to our facility environment.	nteer committee, and families), proposed
Our m the No and th improv	it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to the nembers and their families/whanau, operational staff, voluenthland gymnastics community (visiting club's members are wider local Kerikeri community will all benefit from the prements to our facility environment.	nteer committee, and families), proposed

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814 (version Sept 2018)



### **Project Cost**

Provide a detailed costs estimate for the activity. Funding requested may not exceed 50% of the total cost.

<u>Total Cost</u> - provide the total amount of the estimated quoted cost against the appropriate item.

Amount Requested - provide (against the item) the amount the Board is being requested to contribute.

#### Please Note:

- You need to provide quotes (or evidence of costs) for everything listed in the total costs column
- If your organisation is GST registered, all requested amounts must be GST exclusive.
- Do not enter cents round the values up or down to the nearest dollar
- Do not use the dollar sign (\$) just enter the dollar value
- If you are applying for operating costs of a programme, please attach a programme outline

Expenditure	Total Cost	Amount Requested
Rent/Venue Hire		T)
Advertising/Promotion		
Facilitator/Professional Fees <sup>2</sup>		
Administration (incl. stationery/copying)		
Equipment Hire		
Equipment Purchase (describe)	\$2661.98	\$2661.98
Utilities		
Hardware (e.g. cement, timber, nails, paint)	\$296.22	\$296.22
Consumable materials (craft supplies, books)		
Refreshments		
Travel/Mileage		
Volunteer Expenses Reimbursement		
Wages/Salary		not applicable
Volunteer Value (\$20/hr)	\$700.00	not applicable
Other (describe)		
TOTALS	<b>\$</b> 3658.20	\$2958.20

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> If the application is for professional or facilitator fees, a job description or scope of work must be attached.

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)

Local Grant					P
Application Form					
Financial Information					
Is your organisation registered for GST?	☐ Yes	No	GST Numbe	r	
How much money does your organisation of	urrently hav	/e?		\$8,020.55	
How much of this money is already commit	ted to specif	fic purposes	5?	\$8020.55	
			da.		

List the purpose and the amounts of money already tagged or committed (if any):

Purpose	Amount
Rent	\$5,000
Wages	\$3020.55
TOTAL	\$8020.55

Please list details of all other funding secured or pending approval for this project (minimum 50%):

Funding Source	Amount	Approved
ITM Discount	\$500	Yes / Pending
Mens Shed	\$400	Yes / Pending
		Yes / Pending
		Yes / Pending
		Yes / Pending

Please state any previous funding the organisation has received from Council over the last five years:

Purpose	Amount	Date	Project Report Submitted
			Y / N
			Y / N
			Y / N
			Y / N

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814 (version Sept 2018)

### Local Grant



### **Application Form**

### **Privacy Information**

The information you have provided on this form is required so that your application for funding can be processed. Once this application is lodged with the Council it becomes public information and may be made available on the Council's website. If there is sensitive information in the proposal or personal details you wish to be withheld, please advise. These details are collected to inform the general public and community groups about all funding applications which have been submitted to the Far North District Council.

### Applicant Declaration

This declaration must be signed by two people from your organisation who are 18 years of age or older with the authority to sign on behalf of the organisation. Signatories cannot be an undischarged bankrupt, cannot be immediately related, cannot be partners, and cannot live at the same address. They must have a daytime contact phone number and be contactable during normal business hours.

On behalf of: (full name of organisation)

Kerikeri Gymnastics Club Incorporated

### We, the undersigned, declare the following:

In submitting this application:

- We have the authority to commit our organisation to this application and we have been duly authorised by our goveming body.
- We acknowledge and agree that the Far North District Council may disclose or obtain information related to the funding of the organisation from any other government department or agenda, private person, or organisation.
- We have attached our organisation's most recent statement of income and expenditure, annual accounts, or other financial documents that demonstrate its ability to manage a grant.
- Individuals associated with our organisation will not receive a salary or any other pecuniary gain from the proceeds of any grant money arising from this application.
- The details given in all sections of this application are true and correct to the best of our knowledge, and reasonable evidence has been provided to support our application.
- We have the following set of internal controls in place:
  - Two signatories to all bank accounts (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained and current cashbook or electronic equivalent
  - A person responsible for keeping the financial records of the organisation
  - A regularly maintained tax record (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained PAYE record (if applicable)
  - The funding and its expenditure shown as separate entries in the cash book or as a note to the accounts
  - · Tracking of different funding, e.g. through a spreadsheet or journal entry
  - Regular financial reporting to every full meeting of the governing body

Signatory One	Signatory Tw

d Parlicevic Rebecca Davison

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814 (version Sept 2018)

### **Local Grant**



### **Application Form**

### We agree to the following conditions if we are funded by Local Community Grant Funding:

- To uplift any funding granted within 3 months of the date on the letter of agreement. Failure to do so will result in loss of the grant money.
- To spend the funding within 12 months of the date of grant approval unless written approval for an extension is obtained from Council before that 12 month period ends.
- To spend the funding only for the purpose(s) approved by Far North District Council unless written approval for a change of purpose(s) is obtained in advance from the Community Board.
- To return to the Far North District Council any portion of the funding that we do not spend. If our payment includes GST
  we will return the GST component of the amount to be returned.
- To acknowledge the receipt of Community Board funds as a separate entry in our accounts, or in a note to our accounts, in our organisation's annual report.
- To acknowledge any financial contribution from Far North District Council on signage and in any publicity relating to the project. Contact Governance Support for digital imagery.
- To make available any files or records that relate to the expenditure of this funding for inspection if requested by the Far North District Council or its auditors.
- To complete and return a Project Report within two months of the end of the project, or, if the activity is ongoing, within
  two months of the funding being spent. Applicants who fail to provide a project report within this timeframe will not be
  considered for funding for stand-down period of five years.
- To inform the Far North District Council of significant changes in our organisation before this application has been considered, or the funding has been fully used and accounted for (such as change in contact details, office holders, financial situation, intention to wind up or cease operations, or any other significant event).
- To lay a complaint with the Police and notify the Far North District Council immediately if any of the funding is stolen or misappropriated.

### Signatory One

A2686814

Postal Address	31B Skudders Beach Road, Kerikeri		Post Code 02
Phone Number	Mobile Number	0204	1123405
Signature	J. Parliceric	Date	5 May 2021
Signatory Tw	Rebecca Davison Posi	tion Clu	b Secretary
		tion Clu	Post Code 02
Name	Rebecca Davison Posi		

Page 6

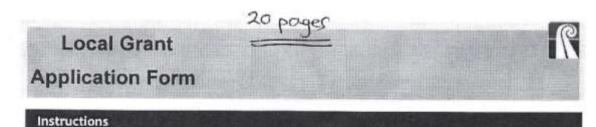
(version Sept 2018)

### Schedule of Supporting Documentation

### Kerikeri Gymnastics Club

The following supporting documentation has been provided in support of the grant application and is emailed under separate cover.

1	ASB Transaction History Report from 6 April 2021 to 5 May 2021 x5 pages
2	Project Background x3 pages
3	Child Protection Policy x36 pages
4	Quote – Bay of Islands ITM – Waipapa (Men's Shed)
5	Quotes – Photo's of items x 4 pages



### Diagram and an afull or

### Please read carefully:

- Read this application form in full before you start filling it in. It is easier to complete an
  application if you have the information you need at your fingertips.
- Please see Section 1 of the Community Grant Policy to ensure you are eligible.
- All applications are to be submitted 15 clear working days prior to the Community Board meeting where the
  application will be considered. Deadlines dates are on Council's website <a href="https://www.fndc.govt.nz">www.fndc.govt.nz</a>
- Incomplete, late, or non-complying applications will not be accepted.
- Applicants who have failed to complete a Project Report for previous funding granted within the last five years are not eligible for funding.
- If there's anything on this form you're not sure of, please contact the Community Development team at freephone 0800 920 029, or <u>funding@fndc.govt.nz</u> — we're happy to help.
- Send your completed form to funding@fndc.govt.nz or to any Council service centre.
   The following <u>must</u> be submitted along with this application form:

9	Quotes (or evidence of costs) for all items listed as total costs on pg 3
V	Most recent bank statements and (signed) annual financial statements
4	Programme/event/project outline
X	A health and safety plan
×	Your organisation's business plan (if applicable)
9	If your event is taking place on Council land or road/s, evidence of permission to do so
0/	Signed declarations on pgs 5-6 of this form

#### **Applicant details** Number of Members see attached Organisation Kerikeri Open Art Studios Trail (KOAST) 2021 Postal Address 59 Stanners Road Post Code Post Code 0295 Physical Address Kerikeri Position Chair of KOAST Contact Person Bruce MacGregor Phone Number 09 407 3383 Mobile Number Email Address info@koast.org.nz Please briefly describe the purpose of the organisation. 1 Create a mutually supportive environment in which local artists can showcase their original work to a wide audience 2 Promote Kerikeri as a centre of artistic endeavour and tourist destination 3 Open artists studios to the public

Loca	l Grant tion For	m				
Project Deta	ails	000				
Which Communi	Te Hiku		ation applying to (see Kaikohe-Hoklanga	map Sch		ls-Whangaroa
Name of Activity L	ocation Kerike	ri - variou	s locations		Date	23 - 25 October
					Time	10 - 4 daily
Will there be a cha	rge for the public	c to atten	d or participate in the p	roject or e	vent?	□ Yes 💥 No

### Outline your activity and the services it will provide. Tell us:

- Who will benefit from the activity and how, and
- How it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to the community.

The Kerikeri Open Art Studios Trail (KOAST) is held annually over three days during the Labour Weekend—23—25 October 2021. We are currently planning and setting up the 7th event for the Kerikeri area. The event has grown since its establishment from hosting 32 artists in the first couple of years with an estimated 1000 visitors to more than 65 artists participating. During 2019 it attracted over 3000 visitors.

KOAST is the only community based art trail event in the Kerlkeri area. It is family friendly and has a high degree of local participation and engagement, from the artists taking part, the local outlets who sell the Trail Guides and the volunteers on the committee and workgroups to local visitors as well as the tourists from outside the region.

One of KOAST 2021's objectives is not only to increase the number of local visitors but also attract a greater number of visitors from outside the Bay of Islands area. These visitors will benefit the whole community – businesses, accommodation providers, cafes, and tourist attractions. We are increasing our advertising and marketing budget to include additional social media posting and advertising direct to the specific target market (which will be starting in May and June) and additional national publications. We intend to maximise our reach to New Zealanders travelling/sightseeing in their own backyard - this is an opportunity for the Kerikeri area from a tourism perspective as well as for the community of KOAST artists as well as local collectors and attendees.

As part of the marketing, we also intend to increase print and production of rack cards and trail guides. We believe this is critical to the success of KOAST 2021. The increased number of rack cards will enable us to widen their distribution to ISites and other locations in Auckland and Whangarei and Wellington (from where according to the survey done in 2019 a relatively high percentage of visitors came). We will also target Waikato and Bay of Plenty for the same reason. To accommodate increased visitors we will look to increase the number of Trail Guides printed.

To ensure more local visitors are gained, the cinema advertisements will be run for a longer period and the rack cards are being put into Paihia, Kerikeri, Opononi, Kaitaia, Rawene and Whangerei iSites during May, and the cinema advertisements are being run for an extended period of time during September/October.

KOAST supports emerging artists, art students, and established artists. In 2021 we seek to hire two quality group venue spaces, very suitable to displaying and exhibiting a diversity of art disciplines. Each of the venues will showcase invited guest artists who and local artists. Each venue will be curated and managed by the exhibiting artists. These are Kingston House and The Turner Centre. As well, Kerikeri Retirement Village have offered space as another venue which will ensure another community segment is engaged - both the residents, those running the village, the families who live locally and families from out of the area.



### **Project Cost**

Provide a detailed costs estimate for the activity. Funding requested may not exceed 50% of the total cost.

Total Cost - provide the total amount of the estimated quoted cost against the appropriate item.

Amount Requested - provide (against the item) the amount the Board is being requested to contribute.

### Please Note:

- You need to provide quotes (or evidence of costs) for everything listed in the total costs column.
- If your organisation is GST registered, all requested amounts must be GST exclusive.
- Do not enter cents round the values up or down to the nearest dollar
- Do not use the dollar sign (\$) just enter the dollar value
- If you are applying for operating costs of a programme, please attach a programme outline

Expenditure	Total Cost	Amount Requested
Rent/Venue Hire	4034	
Advertising/Promotion	9500	
Facilitator/Professional Fees <sup>2</sup>		
Administration (incl. stationery/copying)	1000	
Equipment Hire		
Equipment Purchase (describe) Additional/new flags to mark studios	6133	
Utilities		
Hardware (e.g. cement, timber, nails, paint)		
Consumable materials (craft supplies, books)		
Refreshments		
Travel/Mileage		
Volunteer Expenses Reimbursement		
Wages/Salary		not applicable
Volunteer Value (\$20/hr)	7400	not applicable
Other (describe) Design and production of trail guides and rack cards	9861	5000
TOTALS	37,937	5000

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> If the application is for professional or facilitator fees, a job description or scope of work must be attached.

Local Grant		
Application Form		
Financial Information		No. 15 (EXCEPTION SEE
Is your organisation registered for GST?	☐ Yes 💥 No GST N	Number
How much money does your organisation cur	rently have?	12,405 as at 3 May 2021
How much of this money is already committee	d to enceific surrenne?	2340

List the purpose and the amounts of money already tagged or committed (if any):

Purpose	Amount
Tagged - KOAST Reserve	4000
Tagged - Advertising and marketing	6065
Committed - Online Bay of Islands gallery registrations	2340
TOTAL	12,405

Please list details of all other funding secured or pending approval for this project (minimum 50%):

Funding Source	Amount	Арр	roved
Kingston House Donation	800.00	Yes (	Pending
Turner Centre Donation	740.80	Yes	Pending
		Yes	Pending
		Yes /	Pending
		Yes /	Pending

Please state any previous funding the organisation has received from Council over the last five years:

Purpose	Amount	Date	Project Report Submitted
Creative Communities trail guide	2214	September 2018	Yes /
Community Board venues and signs	2000	July 2019	Yes /
COGs - guide design	2700	2019	Yes /
Creative Communities - guide print	2000	2019	Yes /



#### **Privacy Information**

The information you have provided on this form is required so that your application for funding can be processed. Once this application is lodged with the Council it becomes public information and may be made available on the Council's website. If there is sensitive information in the proposal or personal details you wish to be withheld, please advise. These details are collected to inform the general public and community groups about all funding applications which have been submitted to the Far North District Council.

#### **Applicant Declaration**

This declaration must be signed by two people from your organisation who are 18 years of age or older with the authority to sign on behalf of the organisation. Signatories cannot be an undischarged bankrupt, cannot be immediately related, cannot be partners, and cannot live at the same address. They must have a daytime contact phone number and be contactable during normal business hours.

On behalf of: (full name of organisation)

#### KOAST Kerikeri Open Art Studios Trail

#### We, the undersigned, declare the following:

In submitting this application:

- We have the authority to commit our organisation to this application and we have been duly authorised by our governing body.
- We acknowledge and agree that the Far North District Council may disclose or obtain information related to the funding of the organisation from any other government department or agenda, private person, or organisation.
- We have attached our organisation's most recent statement of income and expenditure, annual accounts, or other financial documents that demonstrate its ability to manage a grant.
- Individuals associated with our organisation will not receive a salary or any other pecuniary gain from the proceeds of any grant money arising from this application.
- The details given in all sections of this application are true and correct to the best of our knowledge, and reasonable evidence has been provided to support our application.
- We have the following set of internal controls in place:
  - Two signatories to all bank accounts (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained and current cashbook or electronic equivalent
  - A person responsible for keeping the financial records of the organisation
  - A regularly maintained tax record (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained PAYE record (if applicable)
  - The funding and its expenditure shown as separate entries in the cash book or as a note to the accounts
  - Tracking of different funding, e.g. through a spreadsheet or journal entry
  - Regular financial reporting to every full meeting of the governing body

Signatory One

Signatory Two

Signatory One



#### We agree to the following conditions if we are funded by Local Community Grant Funding:

- To uplift any funding granted within 3 months of the date on the letter of agreement. Failure to do so will result in loss of the grant money.
- To spend the funding within 12 months of the date of grant approval unless written approval for an extension is obtained from Council before that 12 month period ends.
- To spend the funding only for the purpose(s) approved by Far North District Council unless written approval for a change of purpose(s) is obtained in advance from the Community Board.
- To return to the Far North District Council any portion of the funding that we do not spend. If our payment includes GST
  we will return the GST component of the amount to be returned.
- To acknowledge the receipt of Community Board funds as a separate entry in our accounts, or in a note to our accounts, in our organisation's annual report.
- To acknowledge any financial contribution from Far North District Council on signage and in any publicity relating to the project. Contact Governance Support for digital imagery.
- To make available any files or records that relate to the expenditure of this funding for inspection if requested by the Far North District Council or its auditors.
- 8. To complete and return a Project Report within two months of the end of the project, or, if the activity is ongoing, within two months of the funding being spent. Applicants who fail to provide a project report within this timeframe will not be considered for funding for stand-down period of five years.
- To inform the Far North District Council of significant changes in our organisation before this application has been considered, or the funding has been fully used and accounted for (such as change in contact details, office holders, financial situation, intention to wind up or cease operations, or any other significant event).
- To lay a complaint with the Police and notify the Far North District Council immediately if any of the funding is stolen or misappropriated.

## Name Bruce MacGregor Position Chair Postal Address 59 Stanners Road, Kerikeri Post Code 0295 Phone Number 09 4073383 Mobile Number 021 983 913 (please use the landline if possible) Signature Date 3 May 2021

# Signature Date 3 May 2021 Signatory Two Name Penny Fewkes Position Secretary Postal Address 70 Reinga Road, Kerikeri Post Code 0230 Phone Number Mobile Number 0276856264 Signature Date 3 May 2021

#### Schedule of Supporting Documentation

#### Kerikeri Open Art Studios Trail (KOAST) 2021

The following supporting documentation has been provided in support of the grant application and is emailed under separate cover.

1	ASB Transaction History Report from 1 May 2021 to 31 March 2021
2	ASB Transaction History Report from 1 April 2021 to 3 May 2021
3	Income and Expense breakdown for financial year 24 February 2019 to 22 March 2020
4	Quote - Design & Print - 7336
5	Quote - Design & Print - 7344
6	Quote – Design & Print - 7337
7	Quote – Design & Print - 7416
8	Quote - Cre8 Website Design
9	Quote - Printrite
10	Quote – Turner Centre
11	Timelines as at April 2021 x3 pages
12	Letter - KOAST 2021 Membership (Friends and Exhibitors)



#### Instructions

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)

#### Please read carefully:

- Read this application form in full before you start filling it in. It is easier to complete an
  application if you have the information you need at your fingertips.
- Please see Section 1 of the <u>Community Grant Policy</u> to ensure you are eligible.
- All applications are to be submitted 15 clear working days prior to the Community Board meeting where the
  application will be considered. Deadlines dates are on Council's website <a href="https://www.fndc.govt.nz">www.fndc.govt.nz</a>
- Incomplete, late, or non-complying applications will not be accepted.
- Applicants who have failed to complete a Project Report for previous funding granted within the last five years are not eligible for funding.
- If there's anything on this form you're not sure of, please contact the Community Development team at freephone 0800 920 029, or <a href="mailto:funding@fndc.govt.nz">funding@fndc.govt.nz</a> — we're happy to help.

	uotes (or evidence of costs) for all items listed as total costs on pg 3
	lost recent bank statements and (signed) annual financial statements
	rogramme/event/project outline
□ A	health and safety plan
□ Y	our organisation's business plan (if applicable)
□ If	your event is taking place on Council land or road/s, evidence of permission to do so
□ S	gned declarations on pgs 5-6 of this form
Postal Address	P.O. BOX 452, KERIKERI Post Code 0245
Postal Address	P.O. BOX 452 , KERIKERI Post Code 0245
Physical Addre	71 WAIPAPA ROAD (REMARIE KAPA DRIVE) POST CODE 0230
Contact Days	ANGE BARKER Position COMMITTEE MEMBER
Jontact Perso	021 495 117 Mobile Number 021 495117
Contact Perso Phone Number	
Phone Number	benandance @ amail. Lom
Phone Number Email Address	benandange @ gmail. Lom  describe the purpose of the prognisation
Phone Number Email Address Please briefly	describe the purpose of the organisation.
Phone Number Email Address Please briefly The purpe	

Item 7.3 - Attachment 7 - Pages from BOIWCB - Application - Kerikeri Sports Complex

## **Local Grant**



Applicat Project Deta	ion Form
Which Communit	y Board is your organisation applying to (see map Schedule A)?
	Te Hiku ☐ Kaikohe-Hokianga ☐ Bay of Islands-Whangaroa
Clearly describe	the project or event:
Name of Activity	COMMUNITY PLAYGROUND Date 02.05.2021
Location	KERIKERI SPORTS COMPLEX, HERITAGE BYPASITIME
COTTON IN ANNOY IN CONTRACTOR	arge for the public to attend or participate in the project or event?
If so, how much?	vity and the services it will provide. Tell us:
Netball Cli Squash of residentia play grou play are at heart in either	Il population that will all be able to access the nd. The vision for this facility is an inter-generational a that can cater for the young, and the young, while other family members are participating training for their sport or playing their
The nation children, in per 1000	Currently in our region we average I playground children Growing the number of safe, dedicated aces for our community is important. The land is FNDC and landowner consent has been obtained.
ww fode poyt nz   I	Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440   Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440   funding@fndc.govt.nz   Phone 0800 920 0

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)



#### **Project Cost**

Provide a detailed costs estimate for the activity. Funding requested may not exceed 50% of the total cost.

Total Cost - provide the total amount of the estimated quoted cost against the appropriate item.

Amount Requested - provide (against the item) the amount the Board is being requested to contribute.

#### Please Note:

- You need to provide quotes (or evidence of costs) for everything listed in the total costs column
- If your organisation is GST registered, all requested amounts must be GST exclusive.
- Do not enter cents round the values up or down to the nearest dollar
- Do not use the dollar sign (\$) just enter the dollar value
- If you are applying for operating costs of a programme, please attach a programme outline

Expenditure	Total Cost	Amount Requested
Rent/Venue Hire		-
Advertising/Promotion		
Facilitator/Professional Fees <sup>2</sup>	\$30,000.00	
Administration (incl. stationery/copying)		
Equipment Hire		
Equipment Purchase (describe)	Playground equip (see attached) \$91,228+ast - Equip \$34,351+ast - TRAMP	\$15,000.00
Utilities		
Hardware (e.g. cement, timber, nails, paint)	\$50,000.00 - SAFETY SURFACE	
Consumable materials (craft supplies, books)		
Refreshments		
Travel/Mileage		
Volunteer Expenses Reimbursement		
Wages/Salary		not applicable
Volunteer Value (\$20/hr)		not applicable
Other (describe)		
TOTALS	\$224.415.85	\$15,000.00

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> If the application is for professional or facilitator fees, a job description or scope of work must be attached.

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)

Local Grant					(	0
Application Form						
Financial Information	200	28-14		100		ě
Is your organisation registered for GST?	Ves Yes	□ No	GST Numb	per	104-700-543	1
How much money does your organisation of	currently hav	re?				1
How much of this money is already commit	ted to specif	ic purposes	5?	SEE	BELON	1
List the purpose and the amounts of money	already tag	ged or com	mitted (if any	):		1

Purpose Amount

NORMAL OPERATING EXPESSISES, NO CAPITAL VARIOUS, ANNUALLY
PROJECTS

TOTAL

Please list details of all other funding secured or pending approval for this project (minimum 50%):

Funding Source	Amount	Approved
SEE ATTACHED.	\$55,910.00	Yes / Pending
		Yes / Pending

Please state any previous funding the organisation has received from Council over the last five years:

Purpose	Amount	Date	Project Report Submitted	
LOCAL COMMUNITY GRANT FUND	\$10,000.00	09.19	W1-H-	
			Y / N	
			Y / N	
			Y/N	

www.fndc.govt.nz   Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440   Private Bag 7	752, Kaikohe 0440   funding@fndc.govt.nz   Phone 0800 920 029
---	---

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)



#### **Privacy Information**

The information you have provided on this form is required so that your application for funding can be processed. Once this application is lodged with the Council it becomes public information and may be made available on the Council's website. If there is sensitive information in the proposal or personal details you wish to be withheld, please advise. These details are collected to inform the general public and community groups about all funding applications which have been submitted to the Far North District Council.

#### **Applicant Declaration**

This declaration must be signed by two people from your organisation who are 18 years of age or older with the authority to sign on behalf of the organisation. Signatories cannot be an undischarged bankrupt, cannot be immediately related, cannot be partners, and cannot live at the same address. They must have a daytime contact phone number and be contactable during normal business hours.

On behalf of: (full name of organisation)

#### KERIKERI SPORTS COMPLEX INCORPORATED

#### We, the undersigned, declare the following:

In submitting this application:

- We have the authority to commit our organisation to this application and we have been duly authorised by our governing body.
- We acknowledge and agree that the Far North District Council may disclose or obtain information related to the funding of the organisation from any other government department or agenda, private person, or organisation.
- We have attached our organisation's most recent statement of income and expenditure, annual accounts, or other financial documents that demonstrate its ability to manage a grant.
- Individuals associated with our organisation will not receive a salary or any other pecuniary gain from the proceeds of any grant money arising from this application.
- The details given in all sections of this application are true and correct to the best of our knowledge, and reasonable evidence has been provided to support our application.
- We have the following set of internal controls in place:
  - Two signatories to all bank accounts (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained and current cashbook or electronic equivalent
  - A person responsible for keeping the financial records of the organisation
  - A regularly maintained tax record (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained PAYE record (if applicable)
  - The funding and its expenditure shown as separate entries in the cash book or as a note to the accounts
  - Tracking of different funding, e.g. through a spreadsheet or journal entry
  - Regular financial reporting to every full meeting of the governing body

Signatory One

Signatory Two

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)

Signatory One

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)



#### We agree to the following conditions if we are funded by Local Community Grant Funding:

- To uplift any funding granted within 3 months of the date on the letter of agreement. Failure to do so will result in loss of the grant money.
- To spend the funding within 12 months of the date of grant approval unless written approval for an extension is obtained from Council before that 12 month period ends.
- To spend the funding only for the purpose(s) approved by Far North District Council unless written approval for a change of purpose(s) is obtained in advance from the Community Board.
- To return to the Far North District Council any portion of the funding that we do not spend. If our payment includes GST
  we will return the GST component of the amount to be returned.
- To acknowledge the receipt of Community Board funds as a separate entry in our accounts, or in a note to our accounts, in our organisation's annual report.
- To acknowledge any financial contribution from Far North District Council on signage and in any publicity relating to the project. Contact Governance Support for digital imagery.
- To make available any files or records that relate to the expenditure of this funding for inspection if requested by the Far North District Council or its auditors.
- 8. To complete and return a Project Report within two months of the end of the project, or if the activity is ongoing, within two months of the funding being spent. Applicants who fail to provide a project report within this timeframe will not be considered for funding for stand-down period of five years.
- 9. To inform the Far North District Council of significant changes in our organisation before this application has been considered, or the funding has been fully used and accounted for (such as change in contact details, office holders, financial situation, intention to wind up or cease operations, or any other significant event).
- To lay a complaint with the Police and notify the Far North District Council immediately if any of the funding is stolen or misappropriated.

#### Name ANGELA BARKER Position COMMITTEE MEMKER Postal Address 20 AWHITU ROAD. KERIKERI Post Code 0230 Phone Number Mobile Number 021 495 117 2 May Signature 02.05.2021 Date Signatory Two Name Position COMMITTER ROBERT SROOMS mamber Postal Address FURNESS ROAD KERIKERI Post Code 0793 Phone Number Mobile Number 021 2481312 Signature 04.05.2021 Date www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

#### Schedule of Supporting Documentation

#### Kerikeri Sports Complex Inc

The following supporting documentation has been provided in support of the grant application and is emailed under separate cover.

1	ASB Bank Statement as at 25 March 2021	
2	Community Donations Breakdown	
3	Performance Report for the year ended 31 March 2020 x16 pages	
4	Business Plan 4 May 2021 x10 pages	
5	Letter – Ben Perry of scope of work	
6	Concept Design Proposal / Quote – Playground People Ltd x12 pages	



#### Instructions

#### Please read carefully:

- Read this application form in full before you start filling it in. It is easier to complete an application if you have the information you need at your fingertips.
- Please see Section 1 of the Community Grant Policy to ensure you are eligible.
- All applications are to be submitted 15 clear working days prior to the Community Board meeting where the application will be considered. Deadlines dates are on Council's website www.fndc.govt.nz
- Incomplete, late, or non-complying applications will not be accepted.
- Applicants who have failed to complete a Project Report for previous funding granted within the last five years are not eligible for funding
- If there's anything on this form you're not sure of, please contact the Community Development team at freephone 0800 920 029, or funding@fndc.govt.nz - we're happy to help.
- Send your completed form to funding@fndc.govt.nz or to any Council service centre

The following must be submitted along with this application for
---

Signed declarations on pgs 5-6 of this form

Ø	Quotes (or evidence of costs) for all items listed as total costs on pg 3
N	Most recent bank statements and (signed) annual financial statements
	A health and safety plan
B	A health and safety plan
	Your organisation's business plan (if applicable)
	If your event is taking place on Council land or road/s, evidence of permission to do so UCT APPLICATION

Applicant of	details	فروعو الم	nie Au
Organisation	Northland Coastguard Air Patrol Inc (NorthCAP)	Number of Membe	20
Postal Address	PO Box 186 Kerikeri	Post Code	0245
	Fig. 1240 - VOIC - A WILL MAD. William T.	Post Corte	Flore W

Physical Address Bay of Islands Airport, Wiroa Road, Kerikeri President Position Ted Kirkbride Contact Person Phone Number Mobile Number 021-872-854 kirkbride75@iinet.net.au Email Address

Please briefly describe the purpose of the organisation.

NorthCAP is an Incorporated Society, affiliated to Royal Coastguard New Zealand We provide emergency response service to Coastguard, Police, LandSAR, etc.

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2685814 (version Sept 2018)

Project Det	ails and the same of the same		
Which Commun	ity Board is your organisation applying to (see map Schedule	A)?	
	Te Hiku 🗆 Kaikohe-Hokianga 🖼 Bay o	of Islan	ds-Whangaroa
Clearly describe	the project or event:		
Name of Activity	Refurbish our rooms and hangar	Date	May 2021
ocation	Bay of Islands Airport	Time	
Vill there be a ch	arge for the public to attend or participate in the project or event?		☐ Yes ☐ No
	Not applicable		
Who     How Our activity is	will benefit from the activity and how, and it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to the operation of a search aircraft from Kerikeri air m, we do flight planning, flight following, communications,	port;	at our hangar and
Who     How Our activity is operations roo	will benefit from the activity and how, and it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to	port; admir	at our hangar and
Who     How  Our activity is operations roo Refurbishing o	will benefit from the activity and how, and it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to the operation of a search aircraft from Kerikeri air m, we do flight planning, flight following, communications,	port; admir specte	at our hangar and histration and training ad by Coastguard NZ
Who How Our activity is operations roo Refurbishing of so we can co	will benefit from the activity and how, and it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to sthe operation of a search aircraft from Kerikeri air m, we do flight planning, flight following, communications, our premises will allow us to maintain the standards ex entinue to provide our services to the communities and project will allow us to attract and retain the volunteers we	port; admir specte s acro	at our hangar and nistration and training ed by Coastguard NZ oss all of Northland to maintain our service
Who     How Our activity is operations roo Refurbishing of so we can co	will benefit from the activity and how, and it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to sethe operation of a search aircraft from Kerikeri air m, we do flight planning, flight following, communications, our premises will allow us to maintain the standards ex ontinue to provide our services to the communities	port; admir specte s acro	at our hangar and nistration and training ed by Coastguard NZ oss all of Northland to maintain our service
Who     How Our activity is operations roo Refurbishing of so we can co The refurbishmenthis in turn with	will benefit from the activity and how, and it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to sthe operation of a search aircraft from Kerikeri air m, we do flight planning, flight following, communications, our premises will allow us to maintain the standards ex entinue to provide our services to the communities and project will allow us to attract and retain the volunteers we	port; admir specte s acro need and if t	at our hangar and histration and training ed by Coastguard NZ oss all of Northland to maintain our service they call for a rescu
Who     How Our activity is operations roo Refurbishing of so we can co The refurbishmenthis in turn wi The communications	will benefit from the activity and how, and it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to sethe operation of a search aircraft from Kerikeri air m, we do flight planning, flight following, communications, our premises will allow us to maintain the standards ex- continue to provide our services to the communities and project will allow us to attract and retain the volunteers we ll benefit benefit members of the community when a	port; admir specte s acro need and if i	at our hangar and histration and training. ed by Coastguard NZ oss all of Northland to maintain our service they call for a rescu- well resourced loca
Who     How     Our activity is operations roo Refurbishing of so we can co The refurbishmenthis in turn with	will benefit from the activity and how, and it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to sethe operation of a search aircraft from Kerikeri air m, we do flight planning, flight following, communications, our premises will allow us to maintain the standards ex- continue to provide our services to the communities and project will allow us to attract and retain the volunteers we ll benefit benefit members of the community when a	port; admir specte s acro need and if i	at our hangar and histration and training. ed by Coastguard NZ oss all of Northland to maintain our service they call for a rescu- well resourced loca
Who     How     Our activity is operations roo Refurbishing of so we can co The refurbishmenthis in turn with	will benefit from the activity and how, and it will broaden the range of activities and experiences available to so the operation of a search aircraft from Kerikeri air m, we do flight planning, flight following, communications, our premises will allow us to maintain the standards ex- continue to provide our services to the communities ent project will allow us to attract and retain the volunteers we lill benefit benefit members of the community when a ty will benefit from having a well equipped, well trained anization. Our volunteers will benefit from the provi	port; admir specte s acro need and if i	at our hangar and histration and training. ed by Coastguard NZ oss all of Northland to maintain our service they call for a rescu- well resourced loca

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2685814 (version Sept 2018)



#### **Project Cost**

Provide a detailed costs estimate for the activity. Funding requested may not exceed 50% of the total cost.

Total Cost - provide the total amount of the estimated quoted cost against the appropriate item.

Amount Requested - provide (against the item) the amount the Board is being requested to contribute.

#### Please Note:

- You need to provide quotes (or evidence of costs) for everything listed in the total costs column
- If your organisation is GST registered, all requested amounts must be GST exclusive.
- Do not enter cents round the values up or down to the nearest dollar
- Do not use the dollar sign (\$) just enter the dollar value
- If you are applying for operating costs of a programme, please attach a programme outline

Expenditure	Total Cost	Amount Requested
Rent/Venue Hire		
Advertising/Promotion		
Facilitator/Professional Fees?		
Administration (incl. stationery/copyling)		
Equipment Hire		
Equipment Purchase (describe)		1 7 5 (
Utilities		
Hardware (e.g. cement, timber, nails, paint)		
Consumable materials (craft supplies, books)		
Refreshments	_	
Travel/Mileage		
Volunteer Expenses Reimbursement		
Wages/Salary		not applicable
Volunteer Value (\$20/hr)		not applicable
Other (describe) Refurbishment project, as per Business Case	53,000	9,000
TOTALS	53000	5,000

If the application is for professional or facilitator fees, a job description or scope of work must be attached.

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kalkohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)

#### 

List the purpose and the amounts of money already tagged or committed (if any):

Purpose	Amount
Purchase of an new aircraft - in cooperation with Coastguard New Zealand	112,000
Contribution to the refurbishment project	10,000
TOTAL	122,000

Please list details of all other funding secured or pending approval for this project (minimum 50%):

Funding Source	Amount	Approved
Business Case submission to Coastguard New Zealand	30,000	¥e\$ / Pending
Community Organization Grant Scheme - COGS	9,000	Yes / Pending
Pub Charity	5,000	Yes / Pending
		Yes / Pending
		Yes / Pending

Please state any previous funding the organisation has received from Council over the last five years:

Purpose	Amount	Date	Project Report Submitted	
Nil			Y / N	
			Y / N	
			Y / N	
			Y / N	

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A2686814

(version Sept 2018)



#### **Privacy Information**

The information you have provided on this form is required so that your application for funding can be processed. Once this application is lodged with the Council it becomes public information and may be made available on the Council's website. If there is sensitive information in the proposal or personal details you wish to be withheld, please advise. These details are collected to inform the general public and community groups about all funding applications which have been submitted to the Far North District Council.

#### **Applicant Declaration**

This declaration must be signed by two people from your organisation who are 18 years of age or older with the authority to sign on behalf of the organisation. Signatories cannot be an undischarged bankrupt, cannot be immediately related, cannot be partners, and cannot live at the same address. They must have a daylime contact phone number and be contactable during normal business hours.

On behalf of: (full name of organisation)

#### Northland Coastguard Air Patrol Incorporated

#### We, the undersigned, declare the following:

In submitting this application:

- We have the authority to commit our organisation to this application and we have been duly authorised by our goveming body.
- We acknowledge and agree that the Far North District Council may disclose or obtain information related to the funding of the organisation from any other government department or agenda, private person, or organisation.
- We have attached our organisation's most recent statement of income and expenditure, annual accounts, or other financial documents that demonstrate its ability to manage a grant.
- Individuals associated with our organisation will not receive a salary or any other pecuniary gain from the proceeds of any grant money arising from this application.
- The details given in all sections of this application are true and correct to the best of our knowledge, and reasonable evidence has been provided to support our application.
- 8. We have the following set of internal controls in place:
  - Two signatories to all bank accounts (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained and current cashbook or electronic equivalent
  - A person responsible for keeping the financial records of the organisation
  - A regularly maintained tax record (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained PAYE record (if applicable)
  - The funding and its expenditure shown as separate entries in the cash book or as a note to the accounts
  - Tracking of different funding, e.g. through a spreadsheet or journal entry
  - Regular financial reporting to every full meeting of the governing body

Signatory One

Signatory Two

enned

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0600 920 029

A2685814

(version Sept 2018)



#### We agree to the following conditions if we are funded by Local Community Grant Funding:

- To uplift any funding granted within 3 months of the date on the letter of agreement. Failure to do so will result in loss of the grant money.
- To spend the funding within 12 months of the date of grant approval unless written approval for an extension is obtained 2 from Council before that 12 month period ends.
- To spend the funding only for the purpose(s) approved by Far North District Council unless written approval for a change of purpose(s) is obtained in advance from the Community Board.
- To return to the Far North District Council any portion of the funding that we do not spend. If our payment includes GST we will return the GST component of the amount to be returned.
- 5. To acknowledge the receipt of Community Board funds as a separate entry in our accounts, or in a note to our accounts, in our organisation's annual report.
- To acknowledge any financial contribution from Far North District Council on signage and in any publicity relating to the 6 project. Contact Governance Support for digital imagery.
- 7. To make available any files or records that relate to the expenditure of this funding for inspection if requested by the Far North District Council or its auditors.
- To complete and return a Project Report within two months of the end of the project, or, if the activity is ongoing, within 8. two months of the funding being spent. Applicants who fall to provide a project report within this timeframe will not be considered for funding for stand-down period of five years.
- To inform the Far North District Council of significant changes in our organisation before this application has been considered, or the funding has been fully used and accounted for (such as change in contact details, office holders, financial situation, intention to wind up or cease operations, or any other significant event).
- To lay a complaint with the Police and notify the Far North District Council immediately if any of the funding is stolen or misappropriated.

#### Signatory One Ted KIRKBRIDE Position President Name Post Code 0295 141 Pungaere Road, RD2, Waipapa Postal Address Mobile Number 021-872-854 Phone Number 29/4/21 Signature Date Signatory Two Secretary Jannis KENNEDY Position Name Postal Address 46 Maungakaretu Rd, RD 2, Keriekeri Post Code 0295 Mobile Number 021-16 222 16 Phone Number 29/4/21 Signature www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 920 029 (version Sept 2018) A2586814 Page 6

#### Schedule of Supporting Documentation

#### Northland Coastguard Air Patrol Inc (NorthCAP)

The following supporting documentation has been provided in support of the grant application and is emailed under separate cover.

1	ASB Bank Statement as of 29 April 2021	
2	End of Financial Year 2019 – 20 x4 pages	
3	Health and Safety Plan	
4	Business Plan 2021-22 x8 pages	
5	Refurbishment Plan	
6	Quotes – Ops room	
7	Quote – Carpet Court	
8	Quote – Office Products Depot	
9	Quote – Office Products Depot	
10	Quotes – Hanger	
11	Quote – Linda Pattinson x2	
12	Quotes – Amenities	
13	Quote – Mitre 10 Kerikeri x3 pages	
14	Email correspondence - Ted Kirkbride - Work to follow	

Local Grant
Application Form
Instructions
Please read carefully:
<ul> <li>Read this application form in full before you start filling it in. It is easier to complete an application if you have the information you need at your fingertips.</li> <li>Please see Section 1 of the <u>Community Grant Policy</u> to ensure you are eligible.</li> <li>All applications are to be submitted 15 clear working days prior to the Community Board meeting where the application will be considered. Deadlines dates are on Council's website <u>www.fndc.govt.nz</u></li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Incomplete, late, or non-complying applications will not be accepted.</li> <li>Applicants who have failed to complete a Project Report for previous funding granted within the last five years are not eligible for funding.</li> <li>If there's anything on this form you're not sure of, please contact the Community Development team at freephone 0800 920 029, or funding@findc.govt.nz — we're happy to help.</li> </ul>
Send your completed form to funding@findc.govt.nz or to any Council service centre The following must be submitted along with this application form:  Quotes (or evidence of costs) for all items listed as total costs on pg 3  Most recent bank statements and (signed) annual financial statements  Programme/event/project outline  A health and safety plan Signed Signed Signed Signed Signed declarations on pgs 5-6 of this form
Applicant details
Organisation Sinson fack Hall's Pack Manager Number of Members 100+  Postal Address 10 Plinked St. Molekur Post Code 0211  Physical Address Leaity St. Molekur Post Code 0211  Contact Person Point G. Anne Pusition Special Projects Officer  Phone Number 027 9115580 Mobile Number 0277115580  Email Address Panel G. anne 2 (Egmail Com
Please briefly describe the purpose of the organisation.
Simson Park Hall Committe's purpose is to provide an afforable events yearl for who now to utilise for community or who are
www.fndc.govt.nz   Memoriai Ave. Kaikohe 0440   Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440   funding@fndc.govt.nz   Phone 0800 920 029
gatherings to create connections & belongings for a poverty stricken area this venue is an integral part of our country.

Local	Grant
Application	on Form
Project Details	
Clearly describe the Name of Activity Location Will there be a charg If so, how much? Outline your activity  Who will	BPH Roofing Project Date 9/5/202,  NOUR WO - 5 PH Time NA .  If for the public to attend or participate in the project or event? Yes SNo  NA .  I and the services it will provide. Tell us:
- a	Saffendix  Caffendix

vww.fnda.govt.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 8440 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 8440 | funding@fnda.govt.nz | Phone 8800 923 029

A2905814

[version Sept 2018]



#### Project Cost

Provide a detailed costs estimate for the activity. Funding requested may not exceed 50% of the total cost.

Total Cost - provide the total amount of the estimated quoted cost against the appropriate item.

Amount Requested - provide (against the item) the amount the Board is being requested to contribute.

#### Please Note:

- You need to provide quotes (or evidence of costs) for everything listed in the total costs column
- If your organisation is GST registered, all requested amounts must be GST exclusive.
- Do not enter cents round the values up or down to the nearest dollar
- Do not use the dollar sign (\$) just enter the dollar value
- If you are applying for operating costs of a programme, please attach a programme outline

Expenditure	Total Cost	Amount Requested
Rent/Venue Hire		
Advertising/Promotion		
Facilitator/Professional Fees <sup>2</sup>		
Administration (Incl. stationery/copying)		
Equipment Hire		
Equipment Purchase (describe)		
Utilities		
Hardware (e.g. cement, limber, nails, paint)		
Consumable materials (craft supplies, books)		
Refreshments		
Travel/Mileage		
Volunteer Expenses Reimbursement		
Wages/Salary		Donation in Kind with
Voluntum Verber (\$20thr) OTLE	\$25,000	1x 850ph = 425K
Hall-Replaced.	\$40,270-00	ponetion in Kind with yellower hours 500 /x 950ph = \$25K
TOTALS		40,270-00

<sup>\*</sup>If the application is for professional or facilitator fees, a jub description or scope of work must be attached.

www.fndc.govt.nz | Memorial Ava, Kalkohe 0443 | Private Bag 752, Kalkohe 0440 | funding@fndc.govt.nz | Phone 0800 925 029

A2580014

(version Sept 2018)

Local Grant	
pplication Form	
nancial Information	
our organisation registered for GST?   Yes  No	GST Number
much money does your organisation currently have?	F1,914-00
much of this money is already committed to specific purposes?	1,914-00
the purpose and the amounts of money already tagged or commit	
nie purpose and the amounts of money arready tagged of committe	eed prany).
Purpose	Amount
* POWER \$1, 100	
A POWER / 1, 100	* 1,9 00 -
* Insurance \$800	1,7.00
AL .	\$1,900 -
e list details of all other funding secured or pending approval for t	rns project (minimum 50 %).
Funding Source Amou	int Approved
undertien North In-10-18 125	BOOK Yes—I Gending
undation North I and FN \$25	FN Yes / Pending
"/ /	Yes / Pending
*	Yes / Pending
	Yes / Pending
e state any previous funding the organisation has received from 0	Council over the last five years:
STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF	Project Report
Purpose Amount	Date Submitted
	ing from YIN
mson Park has received Lit	
NOC recently with the fencing	Josp the MIN
11 11 11	May 2021, YXN

#### **Local Grant**



#### **Application Form**

#### Privacy Information

The information you have provided on this form is required so that your application for funding can be processed. Once this application is lodged with the Council it becomes public information and may be made available on the Council's website. If there is sensitive information in the proposal or personal details you wish to be withheld, please advise. These details are collected to inform the general public and community groups about all funding applications which have been submitted to the Far North District Council.

#### Applicant Declaration

This declaration must be signed by two people from your organisation who are 18 years of age or older with the authority to sign on behalf of the organisation. Signalonius cannot be an undischarged benirupt, cannot be immediately related, cannot be partners, and cannot five at the same address. They must have a daytime contact phone number and be contactable during normal business hours.

On behalf of: (full name of organisation)

Simson Park Hall & Park Nanagement Committee

We, the undersigned, declare the following:

In submitting this application:

- We have the authority to commit our organisation to this application and we have been duly authorised by our goveming body.
- We acknowledge and agree that the Far North District Council may disclose or obtain information related to the funding of the organisation from any other government department or agenda, private person, or organisation.
- We have attached our organisation's most recent statement of income and expenditure, annual accounts, or other financial documents that demonstrate its ability to manage a grant.
- Individuals associated with our organisation will not receive a salary or any other pecuniary gain from the proceeds of any grant money arising from this application.
- The details given in all sections of this application are true and correct to the best of our knowledge, and reasonable evidence has been provided to support our application.
- We have the following set of internal controls in place:
  - Two signatories to all bank accounts (if applicable)
  - A regularly maintained and current cashbook or electronic equivalent.
  - A person responsible for keeping the financial records of the organisation

A regularly maintained tax record (if applicable)

- A regularly maintained PAYE record (if applicable)
- The funding and its expenditure shown as separate entries in the cash book or as a note to the accounts
- Tracking of different funding, e.g. through a spreadsheet or journal entry
- Regular financial reporting to every full meeting of the governing body

Signatory One Special Projects Officer

Signatory Two

www.fndc.gov1.nz | Memorial Ave, Kaikohe 0445 | Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440 | funding@fndc.gov1.nz | Phone 0800 920 029

A268814

(version Sept 2018)

#### **Local Grant**



#### **Application Form**

#### We agree to the following conditions if we are funded by Local Community Grant Funding:

- To uplift any funding granted within 3 months of the date on the letter of agreement. Failure to do so will result in loss of the grant money.
- To spend the funding within 12 months of the date of grant approval unless written approval for an extension is obtained from Council before that 12 month period ends.
- To spend the funding only for the purpose(s) approved by Far North District Council unless written approved for a change of purpose(s) is obtained in advance from the Community Board.
- To return to the Far North District Council any portion of the funding that we do not spend. If our payment includes GST
  we will return the GST component of the amount to be returned.
- To acknowledge the receipt of Community Board funds as a separate entry in our accounts, or in a note to our accounts, in our organisation's annual report.
- To adknowledge any financial contribution from Far North District Council on signage and in any publicity relating to the project. Contact Severance Support for digital imagery.
- To make available any files or records that relate to the expenditure of this funding for inspection if requested by the Far North District Council or its auditors.
- To complete and return a Project Report within two months of the end of the project, or, if the activity is ongoing, within
  two months of the funding being spent. Applicants who fail to provide a project report within this timeframe will not be
  considered for funding for stand-down period of five years.
- To inform the Far North District Council of significant changes in our organisation before this application has been considered, or the funding has been fully used and accounted for (such as change in contact details, office holders, financial situation, intention to wind up or cease operations, or any other significant event).
- To lay a complaint with the Police and notify the Far North District Council immediately if any of the funding is stolen or misappropriated.

Signatory One
Name P. A Ngohe-Simon Position Special Projects office
Postal Address 190 Oticia Rd, RDI Kawakawa Post Code 0281
Phone Number 027 9745580 Mobile Number 027 9115580
Signature   Date 9/5/2021 -
Signatory Two
Name Lawie Anderson Position Chair Man.
Postal Address 10 Plunket St, Moenewg Post Code 02/1
Phone Number 02/268/123/ Mobile Number 02/268/123/
Signature Date 9/5/202/
www.fndc.govt.nz   Memorial Ave, Kelkohe 0440   Private Bag 752, Kalkohe 0440   funding@fndc.govt.nz   Phone 0800 920 029
A2996814 (version Sept 2018) Page 6

#### 7.4 FAR NORTH DISTRICT COUNCIL FOOTPATH PROGRAMME

File Number: A3199495

Author: Sandi Morris, Road Safety and Traffic Planning Engineer

Authoriser: Andy Finch, General Manager - Infrastructure and Asset Management

#### TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To seek approval for the 2021/2022-year footpath programme for the Bay of Islands Whangaroa Community Ward.

#### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- There is a total of \$150,000 available for New Footpath in the Bay of Islands Whangaroa Community Ward.
- An additional \$320,000 has been proposed to Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) for new footpath projects from the 2021/2022 financial year at the revised Financial Assistance Rate of 69%.
- Waka Kotahi requires footpaths to have a strong emphasis on safety and accessibility so new measures have been introduced into the 'footpath matrix'.
- Due to recent impacts on Central Government budgets, the previous funding allocations from the 'Low Cost Low Risk Activity Class, is unlikely to be accepted for the 2021/2022 financial year. The outcome of this funding allocation may not be known until September 2021.

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands Whangaroa Community Ward.:

- a) Agree to the 2021/2022 footpath programme to include the following 'top ten' prioritised and subject to funding availability:
  - i) Baker Street Russell Chapel Street to Robertson Street (Est \$50k)
  - ii) Church Street Russell Chapel Street to Wellington Street (Est \$75k)
  - iii) Queen Street Russell Wellington Street to Little Queen Street (Est \$40k)
  - iv) Bowen Street Kawakawa McFarlane to End (Est \$30k)
  - v) Florence Ave Russell Hope Avenue to Pomare Road (Est \$240k)
  - vi) Omaunu Road Kaeo Cemetery Road to Whangaroa Health (Est \$400k)
  - vii) Beresford Street Russell Chapel Street to Long Beach Road (Est 65k)
  - viii) Purerua Road Bol Academy to Taranui Road (Est \$250k)
  - ix) Taumatamakuku Settlement Road Moerewa (Est \$150k)
  - x) Reed Street Moerewa- Leaity Street to Pembroke Street (Est \$70,000)
- b) Identify and recommend to Council a list of footpaths from the above priority safety programme to the value of \$150,000 to be constructed 100% funded from Far North District Council Funds.

#### 1) TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

#### **NZTA Footpath Funding**

Government, through the Ministry of Transport, published the Road to Zero strategy for 2020-2030 and the initial 3-year implementation plan in December 2019, prior to the COVID pandemic.

The Road to Zero strategy prioritises funding commitments for its transport vision, and 'new footpaths' were placed at number 4 on a list of 15 strategic priorities for funding to 'Enhance safety and accessibility of footpaths, bike lanes and cycleways'.

Due to the global pandemic, some funding prioritises have been reorganised to enhance general road safety with more stringent guidelines.

The outcome of any funding changes will not be realised until August/September 2021.

#### Bay of Island Whangaroa Community - Footpath Matrix Amendments

While the former footpath matrix methodology was accepted by Waka Kotahi NZTA, under the new central government strategy additional safety and accessibility measures have been added. The new matrix attributes are now as follows:

- School (within certain distance)
- Tourist Route
- Berm Space
- Existing Footpath
- Existing Link
- Trip Generation
- NEW Posted and Operated Speed Limit
  - Posted = Roadside signs/Legal Speed Limit
  - Operating = the speed at which drivers operate the vehicle
- NEW One Network Framework (ONF)
  - o The ONF is the national classification system. It is used to determine the function of our roads and streets, and to inform decision making.
- NEW Crash Analysis System (CAS)
  - CAS is a data collection system which provides tools to analyse and map crashes and enables users to identify high risk locations and monitor trends and crash sites. The source data is gathered from NZ Police crash reports.
- NEW Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT)
  - AADT is a measure used primarily in transportation planning, engineering and retail location. It is the total volume of vehicle traffic of a highway or road for a year divided by 365.

These new measures have now been accepted by Waka Kotahi NZTA.

#### 2) MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

There is a total of \$150,000 available for New Footpaths in the Bay of Islands Whangaroa Community Ward. This is allocated by Far North District and is 100% funded from Far North District funds.

An additional \$320,000 per annum, has been proposed to Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency for new footpath projects from the 2021/2022 to 2023/2024 financial years (3-year programme). The annual programme should attract the revised financial assistance rate (FAR) of 69%.

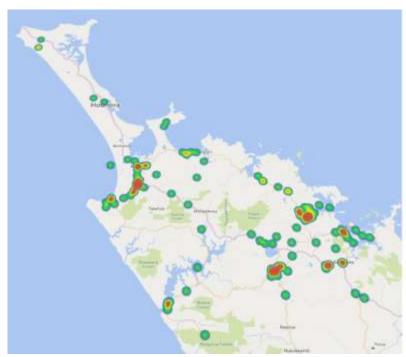
While the former footpath matrix methodology was accepted by Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency, under the new central government strategy additional safety and accessibility measure have been added. The new matrix attributes are now as follows:

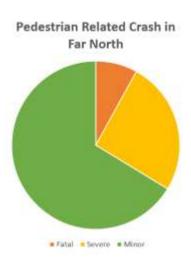
- School (within certain distance)
- Tourist Route
- Berm Space
- Existing Footpath
- Existing Link
- Trip Generation
- NEW Posted and Operating Speed Limit
  - Posted = Roadside signs/Legal speed limit

- Operating = the speed at which drivers operate the vehicle (where available)
- NEW One Network Framework (ONF)
  - The ONF is the national classification system. It is used to determine the function of our roads and streets, and to inform decision making.
- NEW Crash Analysis System (CAS)
  - CAS is a data collection system which provides tools to analyse and map crashes and enables users to identify high risk locations and monitor trends and crash sites. The source data is gathered from NZ Police crash reports. A copy of the
- NEW Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT)
  - AADT is a measure used primarily in transportation planning, engineering and retail locality. It is the total volume of vehicle traffic of a highway or road for a year divided by 365.

The new attributes have been accepted by Waka Kotahi NZTA and now been placed into the footpath matrix to further analyse the highest ranked footpaths to be delivered across Far North District.

It is important to note that CAS data has been explored to highlight where the Far North District are experiencing the greatest pedestrian risk. NTA staff analysed data from 2010-2021 for all crashes involving a pedestrian, the results are shown in the below heat map:





Due to early notification of potential funding shortfall from Waka Kotahi NZTA, other programmes are being explored to deliver pedestrian improvement programmes. These could be raised pedestrian platforms and speed tables, delivered through Waka Kotahi NZTA's new activity class of 'Road to Zero – Safety Network Programme'.

#### Take Tūtohunga / Reason for the recommendation

It is recommended that the Bay of Islands Whangaroa Community Ward agrees that the Northland Transport Alliance for Far North District implement footpaths as prioritised in the 'top 10' from the footpath matrix, (budget \$320,000) as follows:

- 1) Baker Street Russell Chapel Street to Robertson Street (Est \$50,000)
- 2) Church Street Russell Chapel Street to Wellington Street (Est \$75,000k)
- 3) Queen Street Russell Wellington Street to Little Queen Street (Est \$40,000)
- 4) Bowen Street Kawakawa McFarlane to End (Est \$30,000)
- 5) Florence Avenue Russell Hope Avenue to Pomare Road (Est \$240,000)
- 6) Omaunu Road Kaeo Cemetery Road to Whangaroa Health (Est \$400,000)
- 7) Beresford Street Russell Chapel Street to Long Beach Road (Est \$65, 000)
- 8) Purerua Road Te Tii Bol Academy to Taranui Road (Est \$150,000)
- 9) Taumatamakuku Settlement Road Moerewa From SH1 and Including Cul-de-sac (Est \$150,000)
- 10) Reed Street Moerewa– Leaity Street to Pembroke Street (Est \$70,000)

These new footpaths are proposed as funding from Waka Kotahi NZTA is made available, with a FAR of 69%. The order in which they are delivered will be determined by the available fund for each financial year.

Bay of Islands Whangaroa Community Ward will still need to identify a list of footpaths for delivery for 2021/2022 financial year, to be constructed from Far North District Council funds (100%). The Community Ward could opt to prioritise from the 'top ten' proposed new footpaths or nominate another 'new footpath' for consideration (budget \$150,000).

The next on the New Footpath Matrix, are as follows:

Haruru	Puketona Rd (Nautical to Connect Existing)	\$200,000.00
Moerewa	Reed St (from existing at #35 to Pembroke St)	\$70,000.00
Russell	Brind Rd (From Gould St to end of the Brind Rd)	\$60,000.00
Whangaroa	Whangaroad Road (Existing to Lewer St)	\$230,000.00
Totara	School Road (Footpath Extension)	\$170,000.00
Paihia	CBD to Waitangi Bridge (Location to be confirmed)	\$520,000.00
Russell	Robertson St (Matauwhi St to Gould St)	\$70,000.00
Russell	Church Road (Robertson Street to Chapel St)	\$70,000.00
Russell	Hope avenue (Florence Ave to Matauwhi Rd)	\$30,000.00
Russell	Flagstaff Road (From Little Queen st to Pukematu Ln)	\$140,000.00
Russell	Matauwhi Rd (Hope Ave Intersection to Beach)	\$30,000.00
Russell	From start of Hazard St to Longbeach Road (Via Gould St, Oneroa Rd and Queens View Rd)	\$300,000.00
Russell	Tapeka Road (From Pukematu Lane to Tapeka Heights Ln)	\$330,000.00
Russell	Tapeka Road (From Titore Way to Tapeka Heights Ln)- Gravel Walkway	\$340,000.00
Totara	Totara North Rd (from SH10 to Gangway Rd)	\$600,000.00
Totara	Totara North Rd (from School Rd to Okura Bay Rd)	\$190,000.00
Totara	Okura Bay Rd (from Totara North Rd to Boardwalk)	\$200,000.00
Totara	Okura Bay Rd (from boardwalk to wharf)	\$130,000.00
Moerewa	Snowdon Ave (From SH1 to Otiria Rd)	\$100,000.00
Totara	Totara North Rd (Gangway Rd To School Rd)	\$230,000.00

#### 3) PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There is a total of \$150,000 available for New Footpaths in the Bay of Islands Whangaroa Community Ward. This is allocated by Far North District and is 100% funded from Far North District funds.

An additional \$320,000 per annum, has been proposed to Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency for new footpath projects from the 2021/2022 to 2023/2024 financial years (3-year programme). The annual programme should attract the revised financial assistance rate (FAR) of 69%.

#### **ĀPITIHANGA / ATTACHMENTS**

#### Nil

#### Hōtaka Take Ōkawa / Compliance Schedule:

Full consideration has been given to the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 S77 in relation to decision making, in particular:

- 1. A Local authority must, in the course of the decision-making process,
  - a) Seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision; and
  - b) Assess the options in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
  - c) If any of the options identified under paragraph (a) involves a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water, take into account the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water sites, waahi tapu, valued flora and fauna and other taonga.
- 2. This section is subject to Section 79 Compliance with procedures in relation to decisions.

He Take Ōkawa / Compliance Requirement	Aromatawai Kaimahi / Staff Assessment
State the level of significance (high or low) of the issue or proposal as determined by the <u>Council's Significance and Engagement Policy</u>	Low Significance
State the relevant Council policies (external or internal), legislation, and/or community outcomes (as stated in the LTP) that relate to this decision.	Land Transport Act, National Policy Statement, NZ Standards 4404, Policy #5004 Footpaths
State whether this issue or proposal has a District wide relevance and, if not, the ways in which the appropriate Community Board's views have been sought.	There is limited district wide relevance; footpaths are a public asset. The Community Board have the delegated authority to approve footpath priorities.
State the possible implications for Māori and how Māori have been provided with an opportunity to contribute to decision making if this decision is significant and relates to land and/or any body of water.	Not applicable.

Identify persons likely to be affected by or have an interest in the matter, and how you have given consideration to their views or preferences (for example – youth, the aged and those with disabilities).	Footpath standards include provision for design for elderly and disabled. Communities are in support of footpaths being built to current standard.
State the financial implications and where budgetary provisions have been made to support this decision.	Footpaths are subsidised by Waka Kotahi NZTA with a financial assistance rate of 69%. FNDC has planned for \$320,000 to be funded by Waka Kotahi NZTA. The application is awaiting approval. The Community Ward influences 100% of Far North District Rate Payer funds up to \$150,000 for footpaths.
Chief Financial Officer review.	The Chief Financial Officer has reviewed this report.

#### 7.5 SUBSOIL LEASE TO FNHL - THE STRAND, RUSSELL

File Number: A3187578

Author: Kaye Lethbridge, Property Legalisation Officer

Authoriser: Andy Finch, General Manager - Infrastructure and Asset Management

#### TAKE PÜRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board recommend that the Far North District Council grants consent to a new subsoil lease for the soil beneath The Strand, Russell.

#### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Far North Holdings Limited (FNHL) requires a new subsoil lease of the soil beneath The Strand, Russell
- The current subsoil lease expires 30 June 2021
- The subsoil houses underground fuel tanks, pipes and pumps that service the Russell wharf
- The requested term for the new subsoil lease is 14 years

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board recommends:

a) that the Far North District Council grants consent, pursuant to the Local Government Act 1974, to Far North Holdings Limited, for a new lease of the subsoil beneath The Strand, Russell.

i) Term: 14 years

ii) Annual Rental: \$1.00 plus GST (if any)

iii) Expiry Date: 30 June 2035

iv) Renewal: Nil

#### 1) TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Far North Holdings Limited (FNHL) has requested a new lease of the subsoil beneath The Strand, Russell. The subsoil lease is for underground fuel tanks, pipes and pumps servicing the Russell wharf.

The Far North District Council (Council) as landowner has the authority to enter into a subsoil lease pursuant to section 341 of the Local Government Act 1974 and Council has previously exercised this right with various oil companies for the installation of fuel tanks under the surface of legal roads.

In 1994 two (2) double skinned fibreglass fuel tanks, supplying diesel and petrol to the Russell wharf were installed by Mobil Oil, under the surface of The Strand, Russell. Council (as landowner) leased that portion of the subsoil to Mobil. Allied Petroleum Limited later acquired ownership of the underground fuel tanks, fuel lines and pumps.

Council (at that time) leased the Russell wharf to FNHL and to better facilitate the management of the oil company leases, transferred these to FNHL. To comply with the Local Government Act 1974, Council and FNHL entered into a subsoil lease (the head lease) for the subsoil housing the underground tanks etc. FNHL later issued a licence to Allied Petroleum for the underground tanks and associated assets servicing the Russell wharf.

The ownership of the Russell wharf has been transferred to FNHL however Council remains the owner of the road (The Strand) therefore a lease of the subsoil beneath the road is still necessary.

Allied Petroleum has a Northland Regional Council (NRC) resource consent (AUT.008057.01.03) to place, use and occupy space in the coastal marine area with a fuel facility. This consent expires 28 February 2035. (A copy is attached to this report)

The Allied Petroleum licence with FNHL terminates 30 June 2021 being concurrent with the termination of the subsoil lease between FNHL and Council. The 14-year term requested by FNHL will allow the proposed subsoil lease and the Allied Petroleum licence to expire at the same time as the NRC resource consent in 2035.

#### 2) MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

Section 341 of the Local Government Act 1974 allows councils to lease the airspace above, or the subsoil beneath, the surface of a road. Councils do not have the power to lease the surface of a road, although section 341 does allow them to permit the temporary use of the road surface. There is no requirement for applications made under section 341 to be publicly notified.

Council is free to decide on the conditions of any lease granted under section 341, provided that the term of the lease does not exceed 35 years. A lease for a period of 35 years or more is deemed to be a subdivision under section 218 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

This proposal does not involve a change of ownership or control and is consistent with the historic use of the soil beneath The Strand, Russell. The fuel supply is a drawcard for Russell and feeds back into Russell businesses and its community.

Council's Roading Department has no issues with the subsoil lease as the area above the subsoil is mainly foot traffic use.

FNHL has informed Council that; (i) the underground fuel tanks are in good order and are checked every two (2) years (ii) the site meets the Health and Safety at Work Regulations and has WorkSafe Hazardous Area Compliance Approval, under which every site must have a stationary container and location test certified to store fuel (iii) the Allied Petroleum licence indemnifies both FNHL and Council.

#### Take Tūtohunga / Reason for the recommendation

Russell is the only wharf in the wider Bay area that supplies petrol as well as diesel. This fuel supply is used by local, visiting and commercial vessels.

#### 3) PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There is no cost to Council as FNHL manages the subsoil lease on Council's behalf.

#### **ĀPITIHANGA / ATTACHMENTS**

- 1. Allied Resource Consent A3193935 J
- 2. FNHL leased area A3193959 😃

#### Hōtaka Take Ōkawa / Compliance Schedule:

Full consideration has been given to the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 S77 in relation to decision making, in particular:

- 1. A Local authority must, in the course of the decision-making process,
  - Seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision; and
  - b) Assess the options in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
  - c) If any of the options identified under paragraph (a) involves a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water, take into account the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water sites, waahi tapu, valued flora and fauna and other taonga.
- 2. This section is subject to Section 79 Compliance with procedures in relation to decisions.

He Take Ōkawa / Compliance Requirement	Aromatawai Kaimahi / Staff Assessment
State the level of significance (high or low) of the issue or proposal as determined by the <u>Council's</u> <u>Significance and Engagement Policy</u>	Low; historic use of the soil beneath the road
State the relevant Council policies (external or internal), legislation, and/or community outcomes (as stated in the LTP) that relate to this decision.	Section 341 Local Government Act 1974 allows Council to lease the subsoil beneath a road.
State whether this issue or proposal has a District wide relevance and, if not, the ways in which the appropriate Community Board's views have been sought.	This report requests a recommendation from the Community Board.
State the possible implications for Māori and how Māori have been provided with an opportunity to contribute to decision making if this decision is significant and relates to land and/or any body of water.	Community interest
Identify persons likely to be affected by or have an interest in the matter, and how you have given consideration to their views or preferences (for example – youth, the aged and those with disabilities).	Community interest
State the financial implications and where budgetary provisions have been made to support this decision.	No financial implications for Council
Chief Financial Officer review.	The Chief Financial Officer has reviewed this report



AUT.008057 .01 Replacement

Document Date: 20.11.2014

### Resource Consent

Proyuant to the Resource Management Act 1991, the Northland Regional Council (bereinafter called "the Council") does hereby grant a Resource Consent to:

#### ALLIED PETROLEUM LIMITED, C/- PRECISION PLANNING, 9 ELWYN CLOSE, FLAT BUSH, AUCKLAND 2016

To carry out the following activity at Russell Wharf, Bay of Islands or about location co-ordinates 1701960E 6097347N:

AUT.008057.01.03 To place, use, and occupy space in the coastal marine area with a fuel facility.

Note: All location co-ordinates in this document refer to Geodetic Datum 2000, New Zeeland Transverse Mercator Projection.

#### Subject to the following conditions:

- 1 This consent applies only to the fuel facilities located on the existing fuel wharf and the proposed fuel pontoon identified on Northland Regional Council Plan No. 3569A attached.
- The Consent Holder shall mark the fuel facility with the number 8057 in black lettering on a white background clearly displayed and in such a manner as to be clearly visible from land and sea.
- The Consent Holder shall ensure that signage containing the information detailed in Schedule 1, is permanently displayed in a prominent position immediately adjacent to the fuel dispenser. The Consent Holder shall submit a copy of the proposed text of the sign to the Council, within 15 working days of the date of granting of this consent, for certification that it contains the information required by Schedule 1. The sign shall be erected no later than 20 working days after the Council's certification of the text.

Advice Note: The sign is a permitted activity provided it meets the relevant standards in the Regional Coastal Plan. Otherwise a resource consent will be required for the sign.

4 The Consent Holder shall keep the coastal marine area free of debris resulting from the Consent Holder's activities.

- 5 The Consent Holder shall maintain the structures covered by this consent in cood order and repair.
- 6 The Consent Holder shall notify the Council in writing of the date alteration work to the fuel facility is intended to commence at least two weeks beforehand, and as soon as the work is completed.
- 7 The Consent Holder shall ensure that the fuel transfer system includes the following:
  - (a) A suitable drip tray shall be placed at the dispenser boom location. Appropriate oil absorbent material shall be securely placed in the drip tray;
  - (b) The drip tray shall be adequately maintained, including the regular replacement of the oil absorbent material;
  - (c) An automotive shut off valve shall be located at the fuel dispenser to ensure supply is stopped immediately if the fuel dispenser is damaged;
  - (d) A dispenser activated valve to isolate the pipeline from the storage tank when the dispenser is not being operated;
  - (e) An "in-line accumulator" to absorb the increased line pressure from thermal expansion to prevent the nozzle from dripping;
  - Leak detectors that will operate to prevent the dispensing of fuel if there
    is significant pressure drop in the line;
  - (g) A breakaway coupling on the dispenser hose so that if a vessel moves away from the pontoon with the nozzle still in the vessel, the hose will break away rather than pulling away the fuel dispenser.
  - (h) Guards around the fuel dispenser, and
  - An emergency stop button at the fuel dispenser, which, when operated, will instantly close off valves to stop any fuel being dispensed.
- The Consent Holder shall, in consultation with the Harbourmaster for Northland, review the Tier One Oil Spill Contingency Plan by 31 May 2016 and thereafter at least every three years for the purpose of updating the Tier One Oil Spill Contingency Plan. Any changes to the Tier One Oil Spill Contingency Plan shall be subject to the approval of the Harbourmaster for Northland and shall be deemed to be the latest version for compliance purposes. The Consent Holder shall meet the reasonable costs of the reviews.
- The Consent Holder shall, for the purposes of adequately monitoring the consent as required under Section 35 of the Act, on becoming aware of any contaminant associated with the Consent Holder's operations escaping otherwise than in conformity with this consent:
  - Immediately take such action, or execute such work as may be necessary, to stop and/or contain such escape; and
  - (b) Immediately notify the Council by telephone of an escape of contaminant, and

- (c) Take all reasonable steps to remedy or mitigate any adverse effects on the environment resulting from the escape; and
- (d) Report to the Council in writing within one week on the cause of the escape of the contaminant and the steps taken or being taken to effectively control or prevent such escape.

In regard to telephone notification, during the Council's opening hours the Council's assigned monitoring officer for the consent shall be contacted. If that person cannot be spoken to directly, or it is outside of the Council's opening hours, then the Environmental Emergency Hotline shall be contacted.

Advice Note: The Environmental Emergency Hotline is a 24 hour, seven day a week, service that is free to call on 0800 504 639.

The Council may, in accordance with Section 128 of the Resource Management Act 1991, serve notice on the Consent Holder of its intention to review the conditions annually during the month of February to deal with any adverse effects on the environment that may arise from the exercise of the consent and which it is appropriate to deal with at a later stage.

The Consent Holder shall meet all reasonable costs of any such review.

Advice Note: The Council may, in accordance with Section 128 of the Resource Management Act 1991, serve notice on the Consent Holder of its intention to review the conditions any time for the following purposes:

- To provide for compliance with rules relating to minimum standards of water quality in any regional plan that has been made operative since the commencement of the consent: or
- To provide for compliance with any relevant national environmental standards that have been made, or
- (c) Where there are inaccuracies in the information made available with the application that materially influenced the decision on the application and where the effects of the exercise of consent are such that it is necessary to apply more appropriate conditions.
- Prior to the expiry or cancellation of this consent the Consent Holder shall remove all facilities and other materials and refuse associated with this consent from the consent area and shall restore the consent area to the satisfaction of the Council, unless an application for a replacement consent has been properly made beforehand.
- This consent does not commence until 1 April 2015 (one day after the date of expiry of existing consent) unless consent AUT.008057.01.02 (CON20050805701) has first been surrendered, in which case this consent commences from the date the Consent Holder receives the Council's notice of acceptance of the surrender.

Advice Note: This is a new consent for the same activity authorised by consent AUT.008057.01.02 (CON20050805701), which expires on 31 March 2015, so it is in effect a replacement consent. This condition prevents both consents being exercised at the same time between the date of issue of the new consent and the expiry of the existing consent. The new consent may be exercised before the date specified but only after the existing consent has been surrendered.

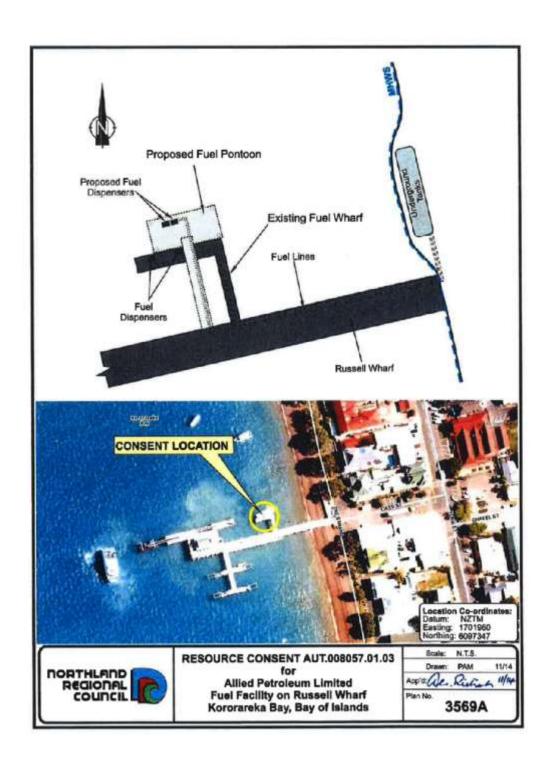
EXPIRY DATE:

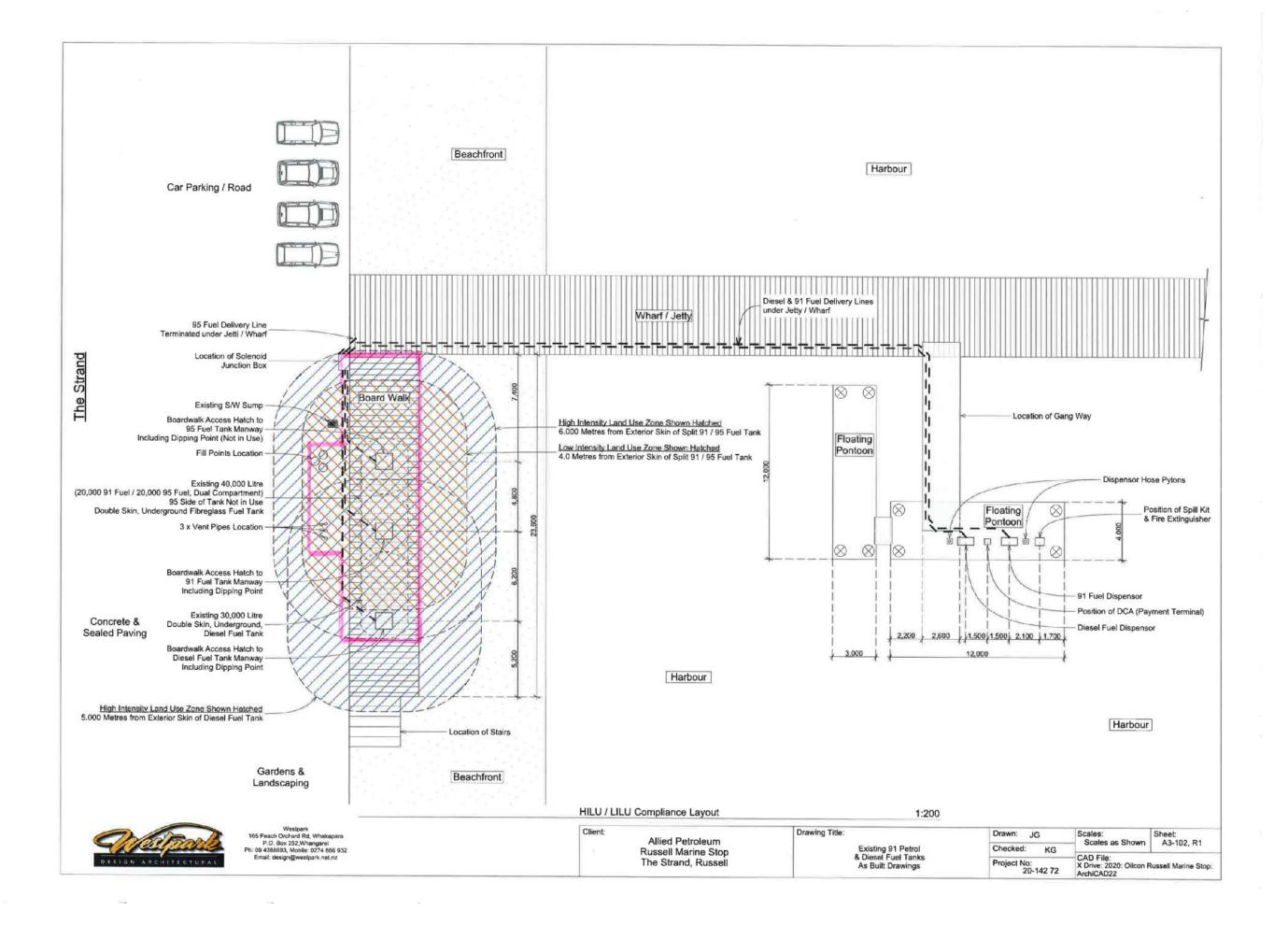
**28 FEBRUARY 2035** 

This consent is granted this Twentieth day of November 2014 under delegated authority from the Council by:

Mr. Likats Allan Richards

Consents Programme Manager - Coastal and Works





#### 7.6 MORETON BAY FIG, RUSSELL - ARBORICULTURAL REPORT 2021

File Number: A3158323

Author: Nina Gobie, Team Leader - Facilities Operations

Authoriser: Andy Finch, General Manager - Infrastructure and Asset Management

#### TAKE PÜRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this report is to present the Arborlab report dated 8 April 2021 concerning the Moreton Bay Fig tree located on The Strand, Russell.

#### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- The Moreton Bay fig is a notable tree listed in the Far North District Council schedule of notable trees.
- This tree is also a significant feature on the Russell's waterfront landscape.
- There are a number of factors identified in the report that may be contributing towards the trees low level of vigour and vitality.
- The risk associated with the tree is within the 'broadly acceptable' range of the Quantified Tree Risk Assessment (QTRA) framework.

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board receive the report Moreton Bay Fig, Russell - Arboricultural Report 2021.

#### 1) TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

The Moreton Bay fig located on The Strand, Russell is a notable tree listed in the Far North District Council schedule of notable trees and a significant feature of the Russell landscape.

Heritage New Zealand has noted that the tree was planted by the first collector of customs, Mr. E. B. Laing, who served from 1870 to 1886 and that the tree was probably planted in 1870 and 1871, making it approximately 150 years old.

In 2017, some of the dead and dying limbs were removed.

The tree itself is located mainly on the carriageway where it has incurred layers of asphalt over a number of years. A small portion of it may also be on Crown Land (as per the images below).





There are two buildings within the dripline of the tree - Duke of Marlborough Hotel and the historic Police Station.

A number of concerns have been raised due to the visual decline in the health of the tree and the potential impact the tree may have should it die and if there is anything Council can do to improve / maintain the health and longevity of the tree.

#### 2) MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

The tree is listed in the draft District Plan and requires 'continued protection'. It is also captured in the New Zealand Tree Register as a notable tree stating it is of local interest.

Arborlab was engaged in 2020 to assess the health and structure, including a risk assessment, of the Moreton Bay fig growing on the Russell foreshore and adjacent to 39 The Strand, Russell.

Due to the impact of COVID progressing this matter has been delayed.

However, the tree was inspected in October 2020 and again in January 2021.

Highlights noted in the report concludes the:

- tree has a low level of vigour and vitality due to a variety of environmental and non-living factors.
- potential loss of tree health could also be due to the Fig psyllid pest
- impact of recent droughts may have an impact on the tree
- risk as assessed being within the 'Broadly Acceptable' range

The report recommendations:

- · Assessing the tree annually by a suitably qualified arborist
- Monitoring for infestations of fig psyllid
- Monitoring for and removing deadwood as required
- Discourage use of chemical sprays within the vicinity of the tree
- · Improving the soil health within the root zone of the tree

#### Take Tūtohunga / Reason for the recommendation

The reason this report is being presented is that 'Trees on Council land' is the delegated responsibility of the Community Boards.

This tree is also 'notable' as per the District Plan and may have an impact should it continue to decline, requiring potentially it's removal.

# 3) PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

The financial implications to maintain the tree are approx.:

- Annual Arboriculture report \$5,000
- Annual maintenance and mulch work \$5,000

The annual costs are not specifically identified in the current operating budget.

On-going costs will come out of the Tree Management – Eastern account which is offset by the Parks and Reserves – vegetation control budget.

#### **ĀPITIHANGA / ATTACHMENTS**

1. Tree Report Russells Morton Bay Fig 2021 - A3157673 J

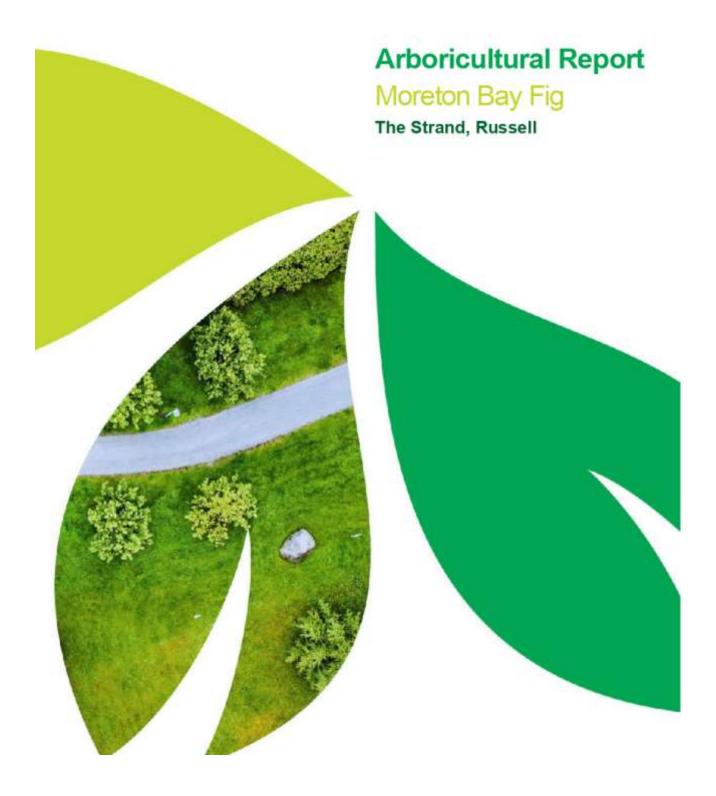
#### Hōtaka Take Ōkawa / Compliance Schedule:

Full consideration has been given to the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 S77 in relation to decision making, in particular:

- 1. A Local authority must, in the course of the decision-making process,
  - Seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision; and
  - b) Assess the options in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
  - c) If any of the options identified under paragraph (a) involves a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water, take into account the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water sites, waahi tapu, valued flora and fauna and other taonga.
- 2. This section is subject to Section 79 Compliance with procedures in relation to decisions.

He Take Ōkawa / Compliance Requirement	Aromatawai Kaimahi / Staff Assessment
State the level of significance (high or low) of the issue or proposal as determined by the <u>Council's Significance and Engagement Policy</u>	The level of significance is LOW currently however should the tree continue to deteriorate and / or require removing it is envisaged the matter may escalate to be of HIGH significance.
State the relevant Council policies (external or internal), legislation, and/or community outcomes (as stated in the LTP) that relate to this decision.	
State whether this issue or proposal has a District wide relevance and, if not, the ways in which the appropriate Community Board's views have been sought.	This report will be the first time the Community Board will be presented with information concerning this tree.  At this stage it is of community interest.
State the possible implications for Māori and how Māori have been provided with an opportunity to contribute to decision making if this decision is significant and relates to land and/or any body of water.	
Identify persons likely to be affected by or have an interest in the matter, and how you have given consideration to their views or preferences (for example – youth, the aged and those with disabilities).	If any changes to the tree are proposed, it would be recommended that some form of public consultation / community engagement will be required. Suggest at least Local Hapu / Iwi, Heritage NZ, Local businesses and Russell residents are involved.
State the financial implications and where budgetary provisions have been made to support this decision.	
Chief Financial Officer review.	The Chief Financial Officer has reviewed this report







### **Arboricultural Report**

Prepared for: Far North District Council

Infrastructure and Asset Management Rob Stewart - Rob.Stewart@fndc.govt.nz

Prepared by: Leon Saxon - Consultant Arborist

027 495 7221 leon@arbolab.co.nz

Reviewed by: Jon Redfern - Consultant Arborist

8 April 2021

PO Box 35 569, Browns Bay Auckland 0630 office@arborlab.co.nz arborlab.co.nz

arborlab.co.nz 09 379 3302

Arborlab Limited

Head Office 76D Paul Matthews Road, Albany Auckland 0632

Job Ref. 34541

#### **Executive Summary**

Date:

Arborlab has been engaged to assess the health and structure of the notable Moreton Bay fig tree (Ficus macrophylla) growing within Council land adjacent to The Strand, Russell. The assessment includes a risk assessment.

The vigour and vitality of the tree is assessed to be low, with a notably thin foliar coverage.

It has been assessed that, using the Quantified Tree Risk Assessment (QTRA) framework, the most likely failure event within the identified risk analysis timeframe, has an Annual Risk of Harm (ARoH) of 'Broadly Acceptable'

# A

#### The Strand, Russell

Contents	
Executive Summary	2
Abstract	3
Introduction	
Site Description	4
Far North District Plan Regulatory Requirements	
Findings	6
Visual Tree Assessment	7
QTRA Analysis	9
Discussion	9
Conclusions and Recommendations	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Conclusions	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Recommendations	10
Appendix A – Assessment Methodology, Limitations, S	ummary of QTRA and Duty of Care 11
Limitations	11
Methodology	12
Appendix B - Bibliography	

#### Abstract

Trees can provide a wide variety of benefits, as well as potential risks. Tree safety management is a matter of balancing the two. Tree failures can have significant consequences to health and safety, and result in property damage. Risk assessments are often applied to guide decisions regarding the safety of trees and to mitigate the potential impacts of full or partial failure. Understanding and being able to manage risk may help reduce preventable tree failures and unnecessary removals.

Risk is often defined as the probability of some specified adverse event occurring within a specified time interval, using a combination of the likelihood of an event occurring and the severity of its potential consequences. Typically, risk considers the likelihood that all or part of the tree will fail, the likelihood of the target being present/struck and the consequences of failure. Also considered as part of the assessment are environmental factors, such as soil, precipitation, pests, etc, which might cause failure, species-specific failure profiles, and site history.





#### Introduction

- Arborlab Consultancy Services Limited has been engaged to undertake an arboricultural assessment of the notable Moreton Bay fig tree growing on the Russell foreshore and an adjacent dwelling at 39 The Strand, Russell.
- The tree was inspected on 28 October 2020 and again on the 22January 2021. The findings and recommendations contained herein are based on the visual assessment undertaken on this date.
- The purpose of this report is to identify risk posed by the trees, provide a baseline condition for any future tree assessments and recommend management recommendations to mitigate and minimise risk.
- 4. The risk assessments were carried out using the Quantified Tree Risk Assessment (QTRA) method. Occupation rates on the use of the site and the adjacent public land were estimated. For further information on tree risk methodology and limitations please refer to Appendix A.

#### Site Description

- 1. The subject tree is growing within the road reserve, adjacent to 33 and 37 The Strand, Russell. The trunk is located immediately adjacent to the carriageway of The Strand. The carriageway appears to be a layer of asphalt over grade sections of the carriageway would suggest that asphalt is laid on top of previous asphalt layers. There are no kerbs associated with the carriageway and the edge has been altered to allow for the tree's rootflare. The other side of the carriageway adjoins a gently sloping grass bank leading down to the beach. The grass bank varies but is generally approximately 2-4m wide.
- 2. There are two buildings within the dripline of the tree, including the Duke of Marlborough Hotel to its south-west and the historic Police Station to its north-west. The Duke of Marlborough Hotel also has an outdoor seating area within the dripline the tree. The seating area is a flat, grassed area with tables and bench seats. An inground channel drain (approximately 150mm wide x 150mm deep) runs along the front boundary of The Duke of Marlborough Hotel between the outdoor seating area and the road carriageway. Before this area became outdoor seating, anecdotal evidence suggests the area was a vehicle access (as recently as 2012 as assessed via Google Streetview). The seating area is composed of a plastic, load bearing grid with a grass surface on top.





Figure 1: The lower trunk of the subject Moreton Bay fig tree viewed from the south. Channel drain visible in foreground. (Google Streetview image)

The subject Moreton Bay fig tree is a notable tree, listed in the Far North District Council, schedule of notable trees.

44	York St, Russell	Ficus macrophylla (Moreton Bay Fig)		Allot 18 – Sec 5 Town of Russell Rec. Reserve - Russell Police Station	89 & HP4
----	------------------	--	--	--	-------------

Figure 2 – Listing from the Far North District Council, schedule of notable trees





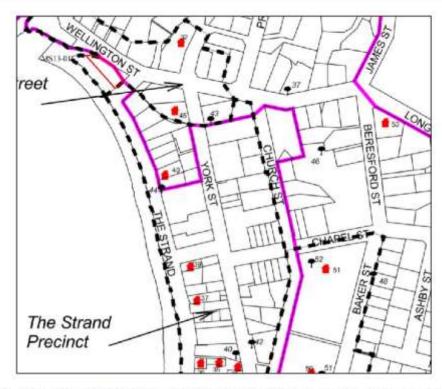


Figure 3 - Excerpt of Far North District Council Planning maps identifying the subject Moreton Bay fig tree (Tree 44)

### **Findings**

Table 1: Tree Inventory

Botanical Name	Common Name	Height (m)	Girth at 1.8m above ground level (m)	Crown Spread (m)	Form	Structure	Vitality	Age Class
Ficus macrophylla	Moreton Bay Fig	25	9.6	30	Good	Fair	Poor	Mature



#### Visual Tree Assessment

- 4. The tree has one main stem from ground level, dividing to multiple stems at approximately 5 metres above ground level. The trunk base has fluted buttress roots and many aerial roots extending from higher up the tree, down to ground level, giving the visual appearance of more of a 'mass of stems and roots'.
- Bark damage is present on a large percentage of buttress roots, with cambial necrosis evident
  at many locations where the roots interface with ground level. This is likely through contact
  damage from foot traffic and vehicle tyres.
- There is an area of decay on the eastern aspect of the trunk, which extends approximately 2m
  horizontally from the tree's base and approximately 2 metres circumferentially. In front of the
  decayed area are a number of live aerial roots, with the area immediately above covered by a
  'stag-horn' epiphyte.
- 7. The area of decay covers approximately 20% of the trunk circumference, at the level of the decay. Selected areas of the decay were probed with a thin steel rod in an attempt to determine a depth of the decay. As a result, the decay did not appear to extend beyond the surface area of the trunk. Given the ratio unaffected wood to decayed wood, it is considered that it is unlikely that the tree will be structurally compromised by the identify decayed area.
- 8. The tree exhibits low vitality, as indicated by its sparse and irregular foliar cover. The low vitality could be the result of a number of factors including, such as; pests such as fig psyllid (a small number of which were noted on fallen leaves), long-term changes to rooting environment and recurring droughts over recent years or a combination of factors. The low vitality reduces the tree's ability to lay down additional wood in locations of stress due to reduced resources. However, the sparse foliar cover subsequently results in reduced loading on lateral branches and branch unions. It is considered that the most typical mode of failure for this type of species and age bracket is to be a lateral branch during adverse weather.





Figure 4 - Subject tree viewed from the east. LS - October 2020.



#### **QTRA** Analysis

Three scenarios with the most likely potential of failure were identified and assessed. –
Scenario 1, failure of the southern main stem onto the Duke of Marlborough Hotel building
causing property damage; Scenario 2, failure of a lateral branch onto a person within the outdoor
seating area of the Duke of Marlborough Hotel. Table 2 details the QTRA risk calculations of
these potential failures.

Table 2: QTRA Analysis

Potential Risk	Target Size		Probability of Failure	Annual Risk of Harm	
Scenario 1 (Main stem failure onto Duke of Marlborough building)	3 (Property)	Property (size is accounted for in the Target assessment)	6	Broadly Acceptable (<1/1M)	
Scenario 2 (Lateral branch onto a patron in the outdoor seating area of the Duke of Marlbarough)	2	1	6	Broadly Acceptable (<1/1M)	

 The annual risk of harm from both scenarios were calculated to fall within the Broadly Acceptable range (Risks less than 1/1M), within the QTRA framework.

#### Discussion and Conclusions

- 11. The tree has a low level of vigour and vitality, likely due to a variety of biotic and abiotic factors over a long period of time. The construction of adjacent structures was likely carried out at a time when there was little understanding about tree protection measures. Through such actions, there is the potential that root damage and functional disruption has contributed to the trees poor condition. Other factors which could be affecting tree health are alterations to stormwater treatment within the wider area. The tree is likely to have a wide-ranging root system, seeking water supply at distances far beyond its crown spread. Alterations to the stormwater treatment within the wider area could have had an impact on tree health.
- 12. Fig psyllid (Mycopsilla fici) is a pest which has been noted in the Far North area in recent years and has the potential to severely defoliate a tree. The extent of infestation is seasonal, and while only a small number were noted during the site visits, previous seasons could potentially have been worse.
- 13. Droughts in recent years are likely to have further reduced the tree's vitality.
- 14. It is unclear what turf management is undertaken within the outdoor seating area at the Duke of Marlborough Hotel but care should be taken to avoid the use of lawn improvement sprays such as 'weed and feed' which often contain chemicals harmful to mature dichotomous trees.





- From a risk remediation perspective, the tree's sparse foliar cover, will reduce the loading to lateral branches and branch unions.
- It has been assessed that most likely failure event has an ARoH in the Broadly Acceptable range.

#### Recommendations

- 17. The tree is reassessed annually by a suitably qualified arborist.
- Monitor for infestations of Fig psyllid. If infestations become severe, consider the use of injected systemic insecticide.
- 19. Monitor for deadwood and remove as required.
- 20. Continue to discourage the use of chemical sprays within the vicinity of the tree.
- Continue to improve soil health within the root zone of the tree by; adding high fungal content compost, humates and aged tree mulch to as much of the root zone areas as possible.



# Appendix A – Assessment Methodology, Limitations, Summary of QTRA and Duty of Care

#### Limitations

- This assessment of the tree has been undertaken to determine the risk posed and provide measures to mitigate the risk; no assessment on the tree's attributes, values and benefits have been evaluated.
- All observations were made from ground level only.
- Hand-held devices have been used to record data onsite. Tree height was recorded using a
  digital laser range finder (Nikon Forestry Pro). Trunk girth, crown spread and the open cavity
  and decayed buttress roots measurements were made using conventional measuring tapes.
- A risk assessment was carried out using the Quantified Tree Risk Assessment (QTRA) method.
   Occupation rates on the use of the site and the adjacent public land were estimated.
- No decay detecting equipment, such as a Picus tomograph or Resitograph was used as part of the inspection process.
- No soil analysis, tissue sampling and/or geological investigations were carried out and all data was collected without the use of any invasive and/or diagnostic tools.
- 7. It should be noted that trees are dynamic organisms by nature and are exposed to varying weather conditions, which on occasion can be severe. In general, risk assessments are undertaken with consideration to normal weather conditions experienced over a 12-month period. While the QTRA model is a very useful tool, there are necessary limits to its ability to predict tree failure. The QTRA method looks for what is most likely to happen as a probability, not a prediction. Importantly, probability of failure (PoF) is expressed as an annual probability under normal weather conditions across the year. This is because trees can generally be expected to have adapted to their environment to meet these normal conditions. Weather that departs significantly from 'normal' conditions may produce a different failure rate.
- 8. This report provides an Annual Risk of Harm (ARoH) using the framework of QTRA. While QTRA provides advisory thresholds to assist risk decision making, it is for the tree manager/owner to adopt these or other thresholds, having taken account of their own management priorities, objectives and resources, and the potential impact on third parties. In some occasions, the ARoH may not reflect arboricultural best practice, in as such, the management of the tree needs to be considered in regards to best practice, albeit this will be led by target prioritisation.



#### Methodology

 A Visual Tree Assessment (VTA) consistent with modern arboricultural practices (Mattheck and Breloer, 1994) was conducted on 21 July 2020. The model is derived from the principles of biomechanics and uses the tree's growth response and form as a way of detecting and if necessary, investigating potential issues that can increase the likelihood of tree or branch failure. VTA involves observing all parts of the tree and looking for signs of structural weakness and assessing the response growth.

#### Quantified Tree Risk Assessment

- Quantified Tree Risk Assessment (QTRA) is an internationally recognised model, which enables accredited users to determine the annual risk of harm (ARoH) from tree and branch failure. The assessment process involves:
  - An analysis of the land use adjacent to the tree in terms of its vulnerability to an impact and its likely occupation
  - A consideration of the likely consequences of an impact based on the size of the tree/branch
  - An estimate of the probability that the tree or branch will fail within the coming 12 months (based on prevailing weather conditions for the geographical location)
- QTRA expresses the annual risk of harm from tree or branch failure as a probability. Advisory
  thresholds contained within the QTRA model enable tree owners to determine their 'tolerability'
  of a given risk and decide what, if any, action is needed to manage the risk.
- QTRA's advisory thresholds are based on the Tolerability of Risk Framework (ToR). ToR is a
  conceptual model developed by the UK's Health and Safety Executive. By taking into account
  the magnitude of a risk and the level of societal concern it is likely to engender, ToR enables
  risks to be categorised into one of three defined 'tolerability regions'.
- 4. Some risks will be of such magnitude they are simply unacceptable to society regardless of the benefits that might be derived. Others risks are considered to be so insignificant they are regarded as being broadly acceptable in the context of daily life. Other risks will generally be tolerated by society so that the associated benefits can be secured as long as the risk is managed in a way that it is as low as reasonably practical (a concept referred to as ALARP).
- Table 2 is an abridged version of the 'tolerability regions' incorporated into QTRA's advisory thresholds.



Table 1: QTRA Advisory thresholds

Tolerability region	Annual of risk of harm
Unacceptable risk	Risks >1/10,000
Tolerable risk	Risks between 1/10,000 and 1/1,000,000
Broadly acceptable risk	Risks <1/1,000,000

6. Even though QTRA's advisory thresholds provide a robust, proportionate and defendable framework for managing the risk of harm from tree and branch failure the factors and processes which ultimately determine the tolerability of a given risk are dynamic in nature, and can vary, depending on a multitude of factors. This makes it important that tree owners ultimately decide, based on their local circumstances, objectives and priorities what constitutes an acceptable, tolerable and unacceptable level of risk.

#### Duty of care

- The owner of the land on which a tree stands, together with any party who has control over the tree(s) owes a duty of care to ensure:
  - that insofar as is reasonably practical that people and property are not exposed to unreasonable levels of risk from tree failure.
  - reasonable care is taken to avoid acts or omissions that cause a reasonably foreseeable risk of injury/harm to persons or property.
- The concept of 'a reasonably foreseeable risk of harm' reflects the potential for healthy and structurally sound trees to occasionally fail and the practical limitations associated with identifying any asymptomatic degradation in roots, stems and branches.



#### Appendix B – Bibliography

- Fig psyllid Disease Profile Mark Hartley 2009
- https://www.validtreerisk.com/tree-risk-assessment-&-tree-risk-management-news
- https://www.yates.co.nz/products/lawn-care/lawn-weed-control/yates-weed-n-feed-doubleaction-hose-on/

#### 7.7 ROAD NAMING - 931 PUKETONA ROAD, HARURU

File Number: A3181751

Author: Selina Topia, Roading Support Officer

Authoriser: Andy Finch, General Manager - Infrastructure and Asset Management

#### TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To seek approval from the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board to officially name a private road.

#### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has received a Road Naming application to name a private road addressed at 931 Puketona Road, Haruru. Community Boards have delegated authority to name private roads.

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board, pursuant to Council's Road Naming and Property Addressing Policy #2125, name a private road, Blackbridge Drive that is currently addressed at 931 Puketona Road, Haruru as per map (A3153447).

#### 1) TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Jason and Caroline Wootton have advised that this is a private road created by a sub-division addressed at 931 Puketona Road, Haruru.

Community Boards have delegated authority to name private roads.

The name Blackbridge is the original name of the farm that is being sub-divided and the property name

The name Totara are the trees presently on the road

The background for these names is given also as per the Road Naming application attached (A3149717).

#### 2) MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

Their suggestions are as follows:

- 1. Blackbridge Drive
- 2. Blackbridge Lane
- 3. Totara Grove

The Roading team has no objections to the names suggested above.

#### Take Tutohunga / Reason for the recommendation

The road names recommended in this report are not duplicates of any other road names in the District, therefore meeting the criteria set down in the Council's Road Naming and Property Numbering Policy and the Australian/New Zealand Addressing Standard - AS/NZS 4819.2011.

# 3) PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There will be no financial implications to Council relating to the installation of the road name sign (blue on white background name blade). The cost of the road signage and installation will be met by the applicant.

#### **ĀPITIHANGA / ATTACHMENTS**

- 1. Application Document number A3149717 J
- 2. Map Document number A3153447 <u>J</u>
- 3. Schedule Document number A3181749 U
- 4. LINZ approval Document number A3187925 J
- 5. Iwi/Hapu approval Document number A3179224 😃

#### Hōtaka Take Ōkawa / Compliance Schedule:

Full consideration has been given to the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 S77 in relation to decision making, in particular:

- 1. A Local authority must, in the course of the decision-making process,
  - Seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision; and
  - b) Assess the options in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
  - c) If any of the options identified under paragraph (a) involves a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water, take into account the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water sites, waahi tapu, valued flora and fauna and other taonga.
- 2. This section is subject to Section 79 Compliance with procedures in relation to decisions.

He Take Ōkawa / Compliance Requirement	Aromatawai Kaimahi / Staff Assessment
State the level of significance (high or low) of the issue or proposal as determined by the <u>Council's</u> <u>Significance and Engagement Policy</u>	This is the naming of a private road and is of low significance.
State the relevant Council policies (external or internal), legislation, and/or community outcomes (as stated in the LTP) that relate to this decision.	Road Naming and Property Numbering Policy #2125 and Australia/New Zealand Urban and Rural Addressing Standards 4819.2011.
State whether this issue or proposal has a District wide relevance and, if not, the ways in which the appropriate Community Board's views have been sought.	No district wide relevance and the Community Board have the delegated authority to approve road names.
State the possible implications for Māori and how Māori have been provided with an opportunity to contribute to decision making if this decision is significant and relates to land and/or any body of water.	Hapu representatives of Ngati Rehia were consulted and were asked to provide their input. They are happy with the names requested as per email attached (A3179224).
Identify persons likely to be affected by or have an interest in the matter, and how you have given consideration to their views or preferences (for example – youth, the aged and those with disabilities).	There are currently no property owners as this is a new subdivision.
State the financial implications and where budgetary provisions have been made to support this decision.	There will be no financial implications to Council relating to the installation of the road name sign (blue on white background name blade). The cost of the road signage and installation will be met by the applicant.
Chief Financial Officer review.	The Chief Financial Officer has not reviewed this report



1st April meeting

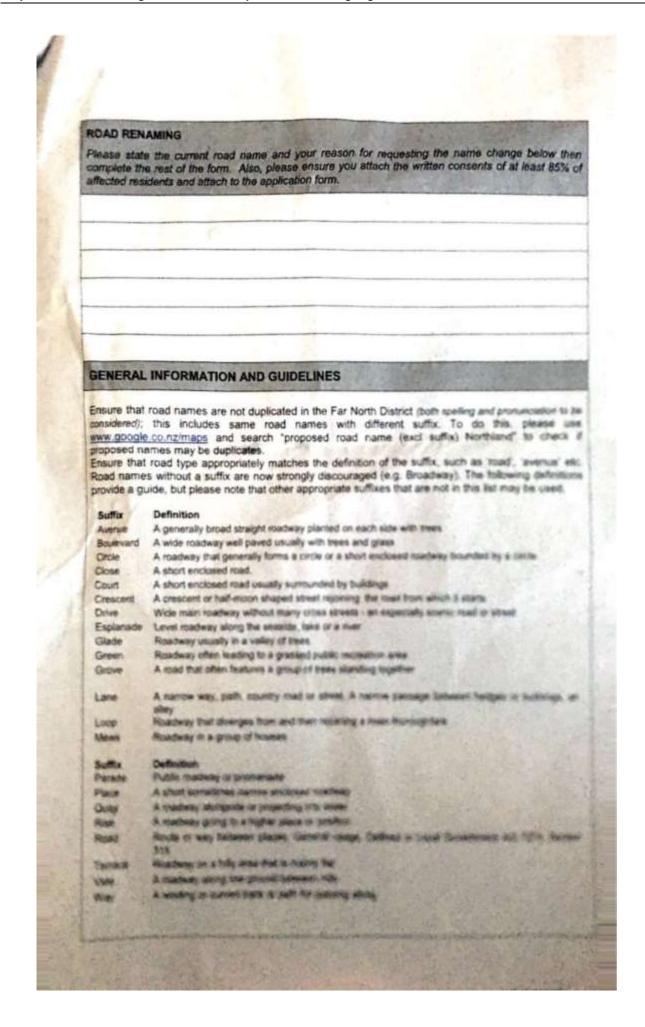
#### Application for road naming or renaming

#### GENERAL INFORMATION

- Proposed names are to be submitted for new roads in subdivisions to Infrastructure & Asset.
   Management Department with the application for resource consent.
- Proposed names are to be submitted (in writing) for existing legal but unnamed roads, to the Administration Officer, Infrastructure & Asset Management Department.
- Proposed road renamings are to be submitted in writing. Requests from outside of Council
  must provide information and background as to why the road should be renamed. Written
  consent from affected residents and owners must be obtained.
- The proposed names will be checked against Council's Roading database to avoid duplication.
- Liese with the lwi when using Maon names and provide supporting document of their approval.
- Several names (3 are recommended) should be submitted for each road or accessway, in order
  of preference in case of rejection
- A background to the names, their origins and their link with the area is to be supplied
- Personal names are to be discouraged unless the name submitted has a historical connection with the property being subdivided, or are that of a well-known identity or prominent Far Northerner, or New Zealander
- It is Councils prerogative under Section 319(j) Local Government Act 1974 to name streets and the Council may refuse to approve names considered unsuitable
- Where more than one road is being created in a subdivision, a common theme is recommended for road names
- Private road names are considered by Council. They will need to meet Council's Signage Guidelines (white background with blue lettering.
- Names are to be chosen in proportion to the type of road, and in accordance with the Naming Guide at the end of the form
- If you are unsure if the road you want to name is a Council maintained road or private road.
   please contact the Infrastructure & Asset Management Department.

APPLICANT DETAILS	
Applicant/Developer Name: JaSC	n Wootton
Postal Address: Po box 80	, Paihia, 0247
Phone:	, Paihua, 0247 Nova 0274471550
Email billfishnz a	yahoo.com

ROAD LOCATION	
Address: 931	Puketona Kd
	LOT2 DP361907
	Application Number: 2200403 - RMASUB
Please supply a sc	theme plan map that clearly indicates the location of the Road, Private Road hen submitting your application.
TYPE OF ROAD (PI	lease tick) -
Public Road	Private Road Right-of-Way
PROPOSED ROAD	NAMES
Road 1	First Choice: Blackbridge Drive
	Second Choice: Blackbyidge Lane
	Third Choice: Totawa grove
Road 2	First Choice:
	Second Choice:
	Third Choice:
Road 3	First Choice:
	Second Choice:
	Third Choice:
BACKGROUND	e names, their origins and their link with the area is to be supplied
2 1 1	
	orldge is the original
name	
Subd	livided and the
proper	rty name
Totala a	would proceed our word of many
lotava 9	prove present on road of new
	of Art a Destruction Are
	development.



The following are suitable suffixes for particular road types:

Cull-de-sac (short dead-end street with turnaround at the end) Close, Court, Place

Wide spacious street

Avenue, Boulevard, Parade

The following are suitable suffixes for private roads and private ways categorised into particular road types:

Road Type

Suffix

Narrow road and right of way

Lane, Way

Associated with high ground Associated with low ground

Rise. Vale

Tree lined road

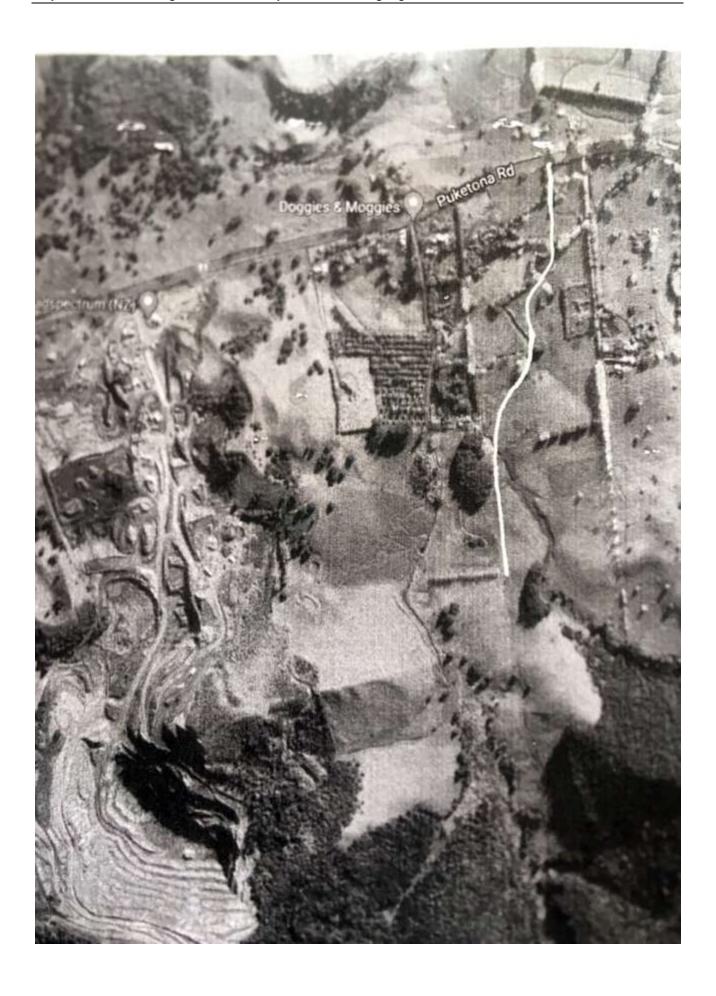
Avenue, Glade, Grove

Applicants Signature:

Return Application to Postal: Far North District Council

or Email: roadingalliance@fndc.govt.nz

Private Bag 752 KAIKOHE 0440





Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board Road Naming Schedule (Private) - 6 June 2021									
	Kerikeri Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara Ca								
Location Preference Status Submitted Road Number of Background (provided by submitters) Comments Recommer									
		Names	Submitters						
Name a Private Road addressed at 931	First Preference	Blackbridge Drive		Is the original name of the farm that is being sub-		Blackbridge Drive			
Puketona Road Haruru			1	divided and the property name					
	Second Preference Blackbridge Lane 1 As above								
	Third Preference	Totara Grove	1	Are the trees presently on the road					

Document number A1917820

From: Addresses
To: Selina Topia | NTA

Subject: RE: NEW ROAD NAME REQUEST

Date: Tuesday, 11 May 2021 8:27:25 AM

Attachments: image003.png image004.png

image004.png image005.png image006.png image007.png image008.png

Kia ora Selina

Here are my findings;

Blackridge Drive or Lane; Acceptable. Drive describes a main roadway and Lane is a narrow

roadway.

Totara Grove No. Totara Place within the 25 km separation threshold.

Regards

Renni

Addressing Analyst

Addressing and Properties

addresses@linz.govt.nz | 04 4600110



Wellington Office, Level 7, Radio New Zealand House, 155 The Terrace PO Box 5501, Wellington 6145, New Zealand www.linz.govt.nz | data.linz.govt.nz









From: Selina Topia | NTA <Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz>

Sent: Monday, 10 May 2021 8:47 p.m.
To: Addresses <addresses@linz.govt.nz>
Subject: NEW ROAD NAME REQUEST

Kia ora,

#### NOW URGENT

Can I please have a urgent reply on this as need to get report into Council.

Thank you,

#### Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland Transportation Alliance

Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz

### NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION ALLIANCE











From: Selina Topia | NTA

Sent: Tuesday, May 4, 2021 10:27 PM

To: Addresses (addresses@linz.govt.nz) (addresses@linz.govt.nz) <addresses@linz.govt.nz>

Subject: NEW ROAD NAME REQUEST

Tena Koutou,

I have received a new road name request as follows:

Addressed at 931 Puketona Road, Haruru

- a. Blackbridge Drive or Lane
- b. Totara Grove

Can you please confirm if these can be used thanks.

Regards,

Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland

Transportation Alliance

Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz

### NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION ALLIANCE











The Northland Transportation Alliance is a partnership between all four councils within Northland and Waka Kotahi (NZTA). The information contained within this email may be confidential. Therefore, if you have received this in error, you should delete it immediately and advise the sender noting that information contained within this communication should not be used or transmitted in any format.

This message contains information, which may be in confidence and may be subject to legal privilege. If you are not the intended recipient, you must not peruse, use, disseminate, distribute or copy this message. If you have received this message in error, please notify us immediately (Phone 0800 665 463 or info@linz.govt.nz) and destroy the original message. LINZ accepts no responsibility for changes to this email, or for any attachments, after its transmission from LINZ. Thank You.

 From:
 nora.rameka@xtra.co.nz

 To:
 Selina Topia I NTA; "Kipa Munro"

 Cc:
 "Ted Wihongi"; "Rachel Ropiha"

Subject: RE: NEW ROAD NAME APPLICATION -addressed at 931 Puketona Road Haruru

Date: Wednesday, 28 April 2021 10:25:54 AM

Kia Ora Selina,

No issue to the name.

Nga mihi Nora

From: Selina Topia | NTA <Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz>

Sent: Wednesday, 28 April 2021 10:17 AM

To: nora.rameka@xtra.co.nz; Kipa Munro (kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz) < kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz > Cc: Ted Wihongi < ted.wihongi@fndc.govt.nz > ; Rachel Ropiha < Rachel.Ropiha@fndc.govt.nz >

Subject: NEW ROAD NAME APPLICATION -addressed at 931 Puketona Road Haruru

Tena Koutou,

A new Road Name application has been received. Can you please view the suggested Road Names in the application attached and advise if this is approved or declined.

The deadline for this report to go through to the Community Board for the June meeting is Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> May.

Thank you, Nga mihi,

#### Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland Transportation Alliance

Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina. Topia@nta.govt.nz



The Northland Transportation Alliance is a partnership between all four councils within Northland and Waka Kotahi (NZTA). The information contained within this email may be confidential. Therefore, if you have received this in error, you should delete it immediately and advise the sender noting that information contained within this communication should not be used or transmitted in any format.

#### 7.8 ROAD NAMING - 99 YORKE ROAD, HARURU

File Number: A3197001

Author: Selina Topia, Roading Support Officer

Authoriser: Andy Finch, General Manager - Infrastructure and Asset Management

#### TAKE PÜRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To seek approval from the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board to officially name a private road.

#### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has received a Road Naming application to name a private road addressed at 99 Yorke Road, Haruru. Community Boards have delegated authority to name private roads.

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board, pursuant to Council's Road Naming and Property Addressing Policy #2125, name a private road, River Palms Lane that is currently addressed at 99 Yorke Road, Haruru as per map (A3147590).

#### 1) TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Mr S Woolston from the Woolston Family Trust have advised that this is a private road created by a sub-division addressed at 99 Yorke Road, Haruru.

Community Boards have delegated authority to name private roads.

The names River Palms, The Palms and Waitangi River Palms has been suggested as the subdivision is on the Waitangi river and it has numerous palms on the site.

The background for these names is given also as per the Road Naming application attached (A3147589).

#### 2) MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

Their suggestions are as follows:

- 1. River Palms Lane
- 2. The Palms Way
- 3. Waitangi River Palms Lane

The Roading team has no objections to the names suggested above.

#### Take Tūtohunga / Reason for the recommendation

The road names recommended in this report are not duplicates of any other road names in the District, therefore meeting the criteria set down in the Council's Road Naming and Property Numbering Policy and the Australian/New Zealand Addressing Standard - AS/NZS 4819.2011.

# 3) PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There will be no financial implications to Council relating to the installation of the road name sign (blue on white background name blade). The cost of the road signage and installation will be met by the applicant

#### **ĀPITIHANGA / ATTACHMENTS**

- 1. Application Document number A3147589 J
- 2. Map Document number A3147590 J

- 3. Schedule Document number A3194873 😃
- 4. LINZ approval Document number A3196999 J.
- 5. Iwi approval Document number A3179223 😃

#### Hōtaka Take Ōkawa / Compliance Schedule:

Full consideration has been given to the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 S77 in relation to decision making, in particular:

- 1. A Local authority must, in the course of the decision-making process,
  - Seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision; and
  - b) Assess the options in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
  - c) If any of the options identified under paragraph (a) involves a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water, take into account the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water sites, waahi tapu, valued flora and fauna and other taonga.
- 2. This section is subject to Section 79 Compliance with procedures in relation to decisions.

He Take Ōkawa / Compliance Requirement	Aromatawai Kaimahi / Staff Assessment
State the level of significance (high or low) of the issue or proposal as determined by the <u>Council's Significance and Engagement Policy</u>	This is the naming of a private road and is of low significance.
State the relevant Council policies (external or internal), legislation, and/or community outcomes (as stated in the LTP) that relate to this decision.	Road Naming and Property Numbering Policy #2125 and Australia/New Zealand Urban and Rural Addressing Standards 4819.2011.
State whether this issue or proposal has a District wide relevance and, if not, the ways in which the appropriate Community Board's views have been sought.	No district wide relevance and the Community Board have the delegated authority to approve road names.
State the possible implications for Māori and how Māori have been provided with an opportunity to contribute to decision making if this decision is significant and relates to land and/or any body of water.	Hapu representatives of Ngati Rehia were consulted and were asked to provide their input. They are happy with the names requested as per email attached (A3179223).
Identify persons likely to be affected by or have an interest in the matter, and how you have given consideration to their views or preferences (for example – youth, the aged and those with disabilities).	There are currently no property owners as this is a new subdivision.
State the financial implications and where budgetary provisions have been made to support this decision.	There will be no financial implications to Council relating to the installation of the road name sign (blue on white background name blade). The cost of the road signage and installation will be met by the applicant.
Chief Financial Officer review.	The Chief Financial Officer has not reviewed this report



# Application for road naming or renaming

#### GENERAL INFORMATION

- Proposed names are to be submitted for new roads in subdivisions to Infrastructure & Asset Management Department with the application for resource consent.
- Proposed names are to be submitted (in writing) for existing legal but unnamed roads, to the Administration Officer, Infrastructure & Asset Management Department.
- Proposed road renamings are to be submitted in writing. Requests from outside of Council
  must provide information and background as to why the road should be renamed. Written
  consent from affected residents and owners must be obtained.
- The proposed names will be checked against Council's Roading database to avoid duplication.
- Liaise with the lwi when using Maori names and provide supporting document of their approval.
- Several names (3 are recommended) should be submitted for each road or accessway, in order
  of preference in case of rejection
- A background to the names, their origins and their link with the area is to be supplied
- Personal names are to be discouraged unless the name submitted has a historical connection with the property being subdivided, or are that of a well-known identity or prominent Far Northerner, or New Zealander
- It is Councils prerogative under Section 319(j) Local Government Act 1974 to name streets and the Council may refuse to approve names considered unsuitable
- Where more than one road is being created in a subdivision, a common theme is recommended for road names
- Private road names are considered by Council. They will need to meet Council's Signage Guidelines (white background with blue lettering.
- Names are to be chosen in proportion to the type of road, and in accordance with the Naming Guide at the end of the form
- If you are unsure if the road you want to name is a Council maintained road or private road, please contact the Infrastructure & Asset Management Department.

Applicant/Developer Name: Woolston Family Trust	
Organisation:	
Postal Address: PO Box 112062, Penrose, Aucklan	d
Phone: 09 5713544 Mobile: 0274925600	
Email: trevoratrucker. co.nz; account atru	cker. co.n

	y when submitting your application.  D (Please tick) -
Public i	A
PROPOSED R	DAD NAMES
Road 1	First Choice: River Palms Lare
	Second Choice: The Palms Way
	Third Choice: Waitang River Palms La
Road 2	First Choice:
	Second Choice:
	Third Choice:
Road 3	First Choice:
	Second Choice:
	Third Choice:
BACKGROUN A background	to the names, their origins and their link with the area is to be supplied

ROAD REN	AMING
complete th	e the current road name and your reason for requesting the name change below ther e rest of the form. Also, please ensure you attach the written consents of at least 85% o idents and attach to the application form
GENERAL	INFORMATION AND GUIDELINES
considered); www.google proposed na Ensure that Road name	road names are not duplicated in the Far North District (both spelling and pronunciation to be this includes same road names with different suffix. To do this, please use accounting and search "proposed road name (excl suffix) Northland" to check it is ames may be duplicates.  To do type appropriately matches the definition of the suffix, such as 'road', 'avenue' etc is without a suffix are now strongly discouraged (e.g. Broadway). The following definitions uide, but please note that other appropriate suffixes that are not in this list may be used.
Suffix	Definition
Avenue	A generally broad straight roadway planted on each side with trees
Boulevard	A wide roadway well paved usually with trees and grass
Circle	A roadway that generally forms a circle or a short enclosed roadway bounded by a circle
Close	A short enclosed road.
Court	A short enclosed road usually surrounded by buildings
Crescent	A crescent or half-moon shaped street rejoining the road from which it starts
Drive	Wide main roadway without many cross streets - an especially scenic road or street
Esplanade	Level roadway along the seaside, lake or a river
Glade	Roadway usually in a valley of trees
Green	Roadway often leading to a grassed public recreation area
Grove	A road that often features a group of trees standing together
Lane	A narrow way, path, country road or street. A narrow passage between hedges or buildings, an alley
Loop	
010000	alley
Loop Mews	Roadway that diverges from and then rejoining a main thoroughfare
Loop	alley Roadway that diverges from and then rejoining a main thoroughfare Roadway in a group of houses
Loop Mews Suffix	alley Roadway that diverges from and then rejoining a main thoroughfare Roadway in a group of houses  Definition
Loop Mews Suffix Parade	alley Roadway that diverges from and then rejoining a main thoroughfare Roadway in a group of houses  Definition Public roadway or promenade
Loop Mews Suffix Parade Place	alley Roadway that diverges from and then rejoining a main thoroughfare Roadway in a group of houses  Definition Public roadway or promenade A short sometimes narrow enclosed roadway
Loop Mews Suffix Parade Place Quay	alley Roadway that diverges from and then rejoining a main thoroughfare Roadway in a group of houses  Definition Public roadway or promenade A short sometimes narrow enclosed roadway A roadway alongside or projecting into water
Loop Mews Suffix Parade Place Quay Rise	alley Roadway that diverges from and then rejoining a main thoroughfare Roadway in a group of houses  Definition Public roadway or promenade A short sometimes narrow enclosed roadway A roadway alongside or projecting into water A roadway going to a higher place or position Route or way between places. General usage. Defined in Local Government Act 1974, Section
Loop Mews Suffix Parade Place Quay Rise Road	alley Roadway that diverges from and then rejoining a main thoroughfare Roadway in a group of houses  Definition Public roadway or promenade A short sometimes narrow enclosed roadway A roadway alongside or projecting into water A roadway going to a higher place or position Route or way between places. General usage. Defined in Local Government Act 1974, Section 315

The following are suitable suffixes for particular road types:

Road Type

Cul-de-sac (short dead-end street with turnaround at the end)

Close, Court, Place

Wide spacious street

Avenue, Boulevard, Parade

The following are suitable suffixes for private roads and private ways categorised into particular road types:

Road Type

Suffix

Narrow road and right of way Associated with high ground

Lane, Way Rise,

Associated with low ground Tree lined road

Vale Avenue, Glade, Grove

Return Application to Postal: Far North District Council or Email: roadingalliance@fndc.govt.nz

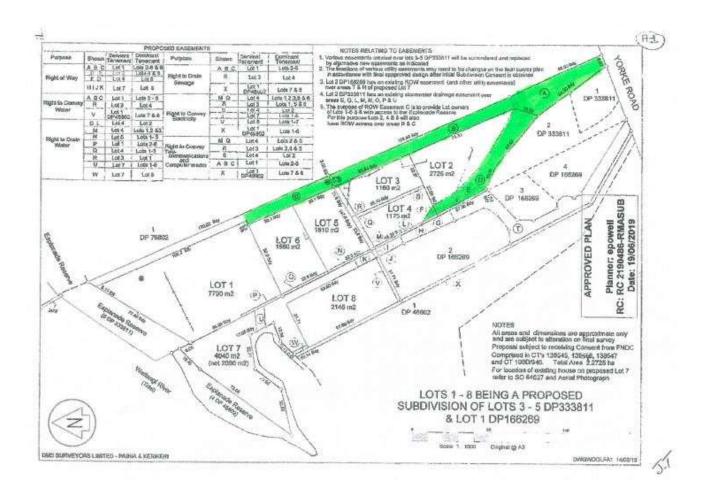
Private Bag 752 KAIKOHE 0440

#### Appendix - Guidelines for Choosing a Road Name

Road names should be chosen from the following categories provided they meet the criteria in clause 5.5 and 5.6 of this policy.

- 7.1 History Weighting 3
- 7.1.1 The name of a historical person, event, industry or activity associated with the area. Such names may include early settlers and early notable people such as conservationists or naturalists.
- 7.1.2 The family name of the former owner of a farm or property or the name of the farm or property may be used if a historical context is established.
- 7.2 Culture Weighting 3 (Cultural significance to Maori or culture other than Maori)
- 7.2.1 This category includes the name of a Maori heritage precinct, site or track or traditional appropriate Maori name for the area.
- 7.2.2 All Maori names are to be submitted to an Iwi representative to ensure that they are appropriate, spelt correctly, interpreted correctly and are not offensive to Maori.
- 7.2.3 Maori should be consulted as to whether they have an interest in the land on which the road is to be constructed and asked if they wish to contribute names at the beginning of the Resource Consent process.
- 7.2.4 Joint non-Maori/Maori names will not generally be considered.
- 7.3 Geography Weighting 2
- 7.3.1 This category includes local geographical, topographical, geological and landscape features.
- 7.3.2 Local flora and fauna also fall into this category e.g. trees, plants and animals that are widespread and plentiful in the area.
- 7.3.3 Views must be readily identifiable.
- 7.4 Theme Weighting 2 (Common or established themes in the area)
- 7.4.1 Where more than one road is being created in a development, a common theme is recommended for the names.
- 7.4.2 Where there is an established theme in an area, new road names should reflect this theme.
- 7.4.3 Proposed themes for a new subdivision must be submitted to council for approval.
- 7.4.4 When all the roads in a development or suburb fit a theme, the road layout of the development is easier to remember. The area will stand out on a map.
- 7.4.5 A theme may contribute to a sense of community within the area. A well chosen theme with the roads named accordingly can leave a lasting impression long after the development process has been completed.
- 7.5 Noteworthy Person weighting 1 (Personal name for special service to the District or community)
- 7.5.1 Persons who have made a notable contribution to the area or the District fall into this category. The contribution which can be duly recognised may be in conservation, community service, sport, arts, military, commerce, local government or other sphere of activity.
- 7.5.2 Names from local war memorials will be considered where appropriate. Permission of surviving relatives should be obtained where appropriate.
- 7.6 Weighting the Names
- 7.6.1 Names may fit more than one category. The weighting reflects the relative importance of the categories and enables names to be ranked in order of merit with the highest scored being the highest ranked.





Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board Road Naming Schedule (Private) - 3 June 2021						
Kerikeri						
Location	Preference Status	Submitted Road Names	Number of Submitters		Comments	Recommendation
Name a Private Road addressed at 99 Forke Road Haruru	First Preference	River Palms Lane	1	The property is situated on the Waltangi River and has numerous palms planted on the site		River Palms Lane
	Second Preference	The Palms Way	1	As above		8 8
	Third Preference	Waitangi River Pairns Lane	1	As above		

Document number A1917820

 From:
 Addresses

 To:
 Selina Topia | NTA

Subject: RE: NEW ROAD NAME REQUEST
Date: Tuesday, 11 May 2021 8:27:25 AM

Attachments: image001.png image004.png

image005.png image006.png image007.png image008.png

Kia ora Selina

Here are my findings;

River Palms Lane Acceptable
The Palms Way Acceptable
Waitangi River Palms Lane Acceptable

#### Regards

#### Renni

#### Addressing Analyst

Addressing and Properties addresses@linz.govt.nz | 04 4600110



Wellington Office, Level 7, Radio New Zealand House, 155 The Terrace PO Box 5501, Wellington 6145, New Zealand www.linz.govt.nz | data.linz.govt.nz









From: Selina Topia | NTA <Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz>

Sent: Monday, 10 May 2021 8:48 p.m.

To: Addresses <addresses@linz.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: NEW ROAD NAME REQUEST

Kia ora,

#### NOW URGENT

Can I please have a urgent reply on this as need to get report into Council.

Thank you,

#### Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland Transportation Alliance

Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz

# NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION ALLIAN











From: Selina Topia | NTA

Sent: Tuesday, May 4, 2021 10:26 PM

To: Addresses (addresses@linz.govt.nz) (addresses@linz.govt.nz) <addresses@linz.govt.nz>

Subject: NEW ROAD NAME REQUEST

Tena Koutou,

I have received a new road name request as follows:

Addressed at 99 Yorke Road Haruru

- a. River Palms Lane
- b. The Palms Way
- c. Waitangi River Palms Lane

Can you please confirm if these can be used thanks.

Regards,

Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland Transportation Alliance

Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz

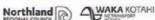
# NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION ALLIANCE











The Northland Transportation Alliance is a partnership between all four councils within Northland and Waka Kotahi (NZTA). The information contained within this email may be confidential. Therefore, if you have received this in error, you should delete it immediately and advise the sender noting that information contained within this communication should not be used or transmitted in any format.

This message contains information, which may be in confidence and may be subject to legal privilege. If you are not the intended recipient, you must not peruse, use, disseminate, distribute or copy this message. If you have received this message in error, please notify us immediately (Phone 0800 665 463 or info@linz.govt.nz) and destroy the original message. LINZ accepts no responsibility for changes to this email, or for any attachments, after its transmission from LINZ. Thank You.

 From:
 Nora Rameka

 To:
 Selina Topia | NTA

Subject: Re: NEW ROAD NAME APPLICATION -addressed at 99 Yorke Road Haruru

Wednesday, 28 April 2021 5:52:09 PM

Kia Ora Selina,

Date:

No issue with the name...

Nga mihi Nora Rameka

Te Runanga O NgatiRehia

----- Original Message -----

From: "Selina Topia | NTA" < Selina. Topia@nta.govt.nz >

To: "nora.rameka@xtra.co.nz" <<u>nora.rameka@xtra.co.nz</u>>; "Kipa Munro

(kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz)" < kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz >

Cc: "Ted Wihongi" < ted.wihongi@fndc.govt.nz >; "Rachel Ropiha"

<<u>Rachel.Ropiha@fndc.govt.nz</u>> Sent: 28/04/2021 10:15:41 AM

Subject: NEW ROAD NAME APPLICATION -addressed at 99 Yorke Road Haruru

#### Tena Koutou,

A new Road Name application has been received. Can you please view the suggested Road Names in the application attached and advise if this is approved or declined.

The deadline for this report to go through to the Community Board for the June meeting is Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> May.

Thank you, Nga mihi,

#### Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland Transportation Alliance

Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz

# NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION ALLIANCE For North Detrict Council WAKA KOTAHI Whangarei Northland WAKA KOTAHI

The Northland Transportation Alliance is a partnership between all four councils within Northland and Waka Kotahi (NZTA). The information contained within this email may be confidential. Therefore, if you have received this in error, you should delete it immediately and advise the sender noting that information contained within this communication should not be used or transmitted in any format.

### 7.9 ROAD NAMING - 31 HOBSON AVENUE, KERIKERI

File Number: A3196130

Author: Selina Topia, Roading Support Officer

Authoriser: Andy Finch, General Manager - Infrastructure and Asset Management

## TAKE PÜRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To seek approval from the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board to officially name a private road.

#### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has received a Road Naming application to name a private road addressed at 31 Hobson Ave, Kerikeri. Community Boards have delegated authorise to name private roads.

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board, pursuant to Council's Road Naming and Property Addressing Policy #2125, name a private road, Theatre Lane that is currently addressed at 31 Hobson Avenue, Kerikeri as per map (A3194870).

## 1) TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Mr Paul Wright from MPJ Limited has advised that this is a private road created by a sub-division addressed at 31 Hobson Avenue, Kerikeri. Community Boards have delegated authority to name private roads. The names Theatre and Cinema are proposed due to the picture theatre/ cinema at the beginning of the driveway. The background for these names is given also as per the Road Naming application attached (A3171163).

## 2) MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

The suggestions from the applicant are as follows:

- 1. Theatre Lane
- 2. Cinema Close

The Roading Team have no objections to the names suggested above.

#### Take Tūtohunga / Reason for the recommendation

The road names recommended in this report are not duplicates of any other road names in the District, therefore meeting the criteria set down in the Council's Road Naming and Property Numbering Policy and the Australian/New Zealand Addressing Standard - AS/NZS 4819.2011.

# 3) PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There will be no financial implications to Council relating to the installation of the road name sign (blue on white background name blade). The cost of the road signage and installation will be met by the applicant.

#### **ĀPITIHANGA / ATTACHMENTS**

- 1. Application Document number A3171163 J
- 2. Map Document number A3194870 U
- 3. Schedule Document number A3194871 U
- 4. LINZ approval Document number A3196989 J
- 5. Iwi approval Document number A3181754 😃

#### Hōtaka Take Ōkawa / Compliance Schedule:

Full consideration has been given to the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 S77 in relation to decision making, in particular:

- 1. A Local authority must, in the course of the decision-making process,
  - Seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision; and
  - b) Assess the options in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
  - c) If any of the options identified under paragraph (a) involves a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water, take into account the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water sites, waahi tapu, valued flora and fauna and other taonga.
- 2. This section is subject to Section 79 Compliance with procedures in relation to decisions.

He Take Ōkawa / Compliance Requirement	Aromatawai Kaimahi / Staff Assessment
State the level of significance (high or low) of the issue or proposal as determined by the <u>Council's Significance and Engagement Policy</u>	This is the naming of a private road and is of low significance.
State the relevant Council policies (external or internal), legislation, and/or community outcomes (as stated in the LTP) that relate to this decision.	Road Naming and Property Numbering Policy #2125 and Australia/New Zealand Urban and Rural Addressing Standards 4819.2011.
State whether this issue or proposal has a District wide relevance and, if not, the ways in which the appropriate Community Board's views have been sought.	No district wide relevance and the Community Board have the delegated authority to approve road names.
State the possible implications for Māori and how Māori have been provided with an opportunity to contribute to decision making if this decision is significant and relates to land and/or any body of water.	Hapu representatives of Ngati Rehia were consulted and were asked to provide their input. They are happy with the names requested as per email attached (A3181754).
Identify persons likely to be affected by or have an interest in the matter, and how you have given consideration to their views or preferences (for example – youth, the aged and those with disabilities).	There are currently no property owners as this is a new subdivision.
State the financial implications and where budgetary provisions have been made to support this decision.	There will be no financial implications to Council relating to the installation of the road name sign (blue on white background name blade). The cost of the road signage and installation will be met by the applicant.
Chief Financial Officer review.	The Chief Financial Officer has not reviewed this report



# Application for Road Naming/Renaming

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

- Proposed names are to be submitted for new roads in subdivisions to Infrastructure & Asset Management Department with the application for resource consent.
- Proposed names are to be submitted (in writing) for existing legal but unnamed roads, to the Administration Officer, Infrastructure & Asset Management Department.
- Proposed road renamings are to be submitted in writing. Requests from outside of Council
  must provide information and background as to why the road should be renamed. Written
  consent from affected residents and owners must be obtained.
- The proposed names will be checked against Council's Roading database to avoid duplication.
- Liaise with the iwi when using Maori names and provide supporting document of their approval.
- Several names (3 are recommended) should be submitted for each road or accessway, in order
  of preference in case of rejection
- A background to the names, their origins and their link with the area is to be supplied
- Personal names are to be discouraged unless the name submitted has a historical connection with the property being subdivided, or are that of a well-known identity or prominent Far Northerner, or New Zealander
- It is Councils prerogative under Section 319(j) Local Government Act 1974 to name streets and the Council may refuse to approve names considered unsuitable
- Where more than one road is being created in a subdivision, a common theme is recommended for road names.
- Private road names are considered by Council. They will need to meet Council's Signage Guidelines (white background with blue lettering.
- Names are to be chosen in proportion to the type of road, and in accordance with the Naming Guide at the end of the form
- If you are unsure if the road you want to name is a Council maintained road or private road, please contact the Infrastructure & Asset Management Department.

Applicant/Developer Name:	aul Wright	
Organisation: MPJ Limited		
Postal Address: 326 Kerikeri	Road, Kerikeri, 0230	
	Mobile: 027 3688564	

ROAD LOCATION		
Address: 31 Hobson	Ave, Kerikeri	Ç,
Legal Description:	ot 14 DP 49506	
Resource Consent A	Application Number: RC2190359	
	heme plan map that clearly indicates the location of the Road, Private Road hen submitting your application.	
TYPE OF ROAD (PI	ease tick) -	Ī
Public Road	☐ Right-of-Way	
PROPOSED ROAD	NAMES	
Road 1	First Choice: Theatre Lane	
	second Choice: Cinema Close	
	Third Choice: Cinema Cove	Ī
Road 2	First Choice:	Ī
	Second Choice:	Ī
	Third Choice:	Ī
Road 3	First Choice:	Ī
	Second Choice:	
	Third Choice:	
BACKGROUND A background to the	names, their origins and their link with the area is to be supplied	
People will immediately in Kenken and was open	right next to the Cathay Cinema, which is an iconic and historical building and landmark in the Far No recognise the location and significance of the landmark. Cathaty Cinema has a strong historical histo- red in 1936. It has recently been restored, preserving the original building features and the current ov location), has been consulted on these road name options.	ry .

ROAD RENAMING	
	ame and your reason for requesting the name change below then iso, please ensure you attach the written consents of at least 85% of the application form.

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION AND GUIDELINES**

Ensure that road names are not duplicated in the Far North District (both spelling and pronunciation to be considered); this includes same road names with different suffix. To do this, please use <a href="https://www.google.co.nz/maps">www.google.co.nz/maps</a> and search "proposed road name (excl suffix) Northland" to check if proposed names may be duplicates.

Ensure that road type appropriately matches the definition of the suffix, such as 'road', 'avenue' etc. Road names without a suffix are now strongly discouraged (e.g. Broadway). The following definitions provide a guide, but please note that other appropriate suffixes that are not in this list may be used.

Suffix Definition

Avenue A generally broad straight roadway planted on each side with trees

Boulevard A wide roadway well paved usually with trees and grass

Circle A roadway that generally forms a circle or a short enclosed roadway bounded by a circle

Close A short enclosed road.

Court A short enclosed road usually surrounded by buildings

Crescent A crescent or half-moon shaped street rejoining the road from which it starts

Drive Wide main roadway without many cross streets - an especially scenic road or street

Esplanade Level roadway along the seaside, lake or a river

Glade Roadway usually in a valley of trees

Green Roadway often leading to a grassed public recreation area Grove A road that often features a group of trees standing together

Lane A narrow way, path, country road or street. A narrow passage between hedges or buildings, an

alley

Loop Roadway that diverges from and then rejoining a main thoroughfare

Mews Roadway in a group of houses

Suffix Definition

Parade Public roadway or promenade

Place A short sometimes narrow enclosed roadway

Quay A roadway alongside or projecting into water

Rise A roadway going to a higher place or position

Road Route or way between places. General usage. Defined in Local Government Act 1974, Section

315

Terrace Roadway on a hilly area that is mainly flat Vale A roadway along low ground between hills

Way A winding or curved track or path for passing along

The following are suitable suffixes for particular road types:

Road Type Suffi:

Cul-de-sac (short dead-end street with turnaround at the end)
Wide spacious street

Close, Court, Place
Avenue, Boulevard, Parade

The following are suitable suffixes for private roads and private ways categorised into particular road types:

Road Type Suffix
Narrow road and right of way
Associated with high ground Rise,
Associated with low ground Vale

Tree lined road Avenue, Glade, Grove

Applicants Signature: \_

Date: 14 Apr 21

Email: selina.topia@fndc.govt.nz

Return Application to Postal: Far North District Council

Private Bag 752 KAIKOHE 0440

Attention: Selina Topia

#### Appendix - Guidelines for Choosing a Road Name

Road names should be chosen from the following categories provided they meet the criteria in clause 5.5 and 5.6 of this policy.

- 7.1 History Weighting 3
- 7.1.1 The name of a historical person, event, industry or activity associated with the area. Such names may include early settlers and early notable people such as conservationists or naturalists.
- 7.1.2 The family name of the former owner of a farm or property or the name of the farm or property may be used if a historical context is established.
- 7.2 Culture Weighting 3 (Cultural significance to Maori or culture other than Maori)
- 7.2.1 This category includes the name of a Maori heritage precinct, site or track or traditional appropriate Maori name for the area.
- 7.2.2 All Maori names are to be submitted to an lwi representative to ensure that they are appropriate, spelt correctly, interpreted correctly and are not offensive to Maori.
- 7.2.3 Maori should be consulted as to whether they have an interest in the land on which the road is to be constructed and asked if they wish to contribute names at the beginning of the Resource Consent process.
- 7.2.4 Joint non-Maori/Maori names will not generally be considered.
- 7.3 Geography Weighting 2
- 7.3.1 This category includes local geographical, topographical, geological and landscape features.
- 7.3.2 Local flora and fauna also fall into this category e.g. trees, plants and animals that are widespread and plentiful in the area.
- 7.3.3 Views must be readily identifiable.
- 7.4 Theme Weighting 2 (Common or established themes in the area)
- 7.4.1 Where more than one road is being created in a development, a common theme is recommended for the names.
- 7.4.2 Where there is an established theme in an area, new road names should reflect this theme.
- 7.4.3 Proposed themes for a new subdivision must be submitted to council for approval.
- 7.4.4 When all the roads in a development or suburb fit a theme, the road layout of the development is easier to remember. The area will stand out on a map.
- 7.4.5 A theme may contribute to a sense of community within the area. A well chosen theme with the roads named accordingly can leave a lasting impression long after the development process has been completed.
- 7.5 Noteworthy Person weighting 1 (Personal name for special service to the District or community)
- 7.5.1 Persons who have made a notable contribution to the area or the District fall into this category. The contribution which can be duly recognised may be in conservation, community service, sport, arts, military, commerce, local government or other sphere of activity.
- 7.5.2 Names from local war memorials will be considered where appropriate. Permission of surviving relatives should be obtained where appropriate.
- 7.6 Weighting the Names
- 7.6.1 Names may fit more than one category. The weighting reflects the relative importance of the categories and enables names to be ranked in order of merit with the highest scored being the highest ranked.



Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board Road Naming Schedule (Private) - 3 June 2021						
Kerikeri						
Location	Preference Status	Submitted Road	Number of	Background (provided by submitters)	Comments	Recommendation
		Names	Submitters			
Name a Right-of-Way addressed at	First Preference	Theatre Lane		Because of the Picture Theatre/ Cinema at the		Theatre Lane
260 Waimate North Road Kerikeri			1	beginning of the driveway		
_	Second Preference	Cinema Close	1	As above		

Document number A1917820

 From:
 Addresses

 To:
 Selina Topia | NTA

Subject: RE: NOW URGET - NEW ROAD NAME REQUEST

 Date:
 Tuesday, 11 May 2021 8:27:26 AM

 Attachments:
 image001.png

image008.png

image004.png image005.png image006.png image007.png

Kia ora Selina

Theatre Lane and Cinema Close are acceptable.

Cove is not in Appendix B of the standards so is not acceptable to use.

#### Regards

#### Renni

#### Addressing Analyst

Addressing and Properties addresses@linz.govt.nz | **04 4600110** 



Wellington Office, Level 7, Radio New Zealand House, 155 The Terrace PO Box 5501, Wellington 6145, New Zealand www.linz.govt.nz | data.linz.govt.nz









From: Selina Topia | NTA <Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz>

**Sent:** Monday, 10 May 2021 8:46 p.m. **To:** Addresses <addresses@linz.govt.nz>

Subject: NOW URGET - NEW ROAD NAME REQUEST

Kia ora,

Can I please have a urgent reply on this as need to get report into Council.

Thank you, Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland Transportation Alliance

Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz

# NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION ALLIANCE











From: Selina Topia | NTA

Sent: Tuesday, May 4, 2021 10:28 PM

To: Addresses (addresses@linz.govt.nz) (addresses@linz.govt.nz) <addresses@linz.govt.nz>
Subject: NEW ROAD NAME REQUEST

Tena Koutou,

I have received a new road name request as follows:

Addressed at 31 Hobson Ave, Kerikeri

- a. Theatre Lane
- b. Cinema Close or Cove

Can you please confirm if these can be used thanks.

Regards,

Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland Transportation Alliance

Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz



The Northland Transportation Alliance is a partnership between all four councils within Northland and Waka Kotahi (NZTA). The information contained within this email may be confidential. Therefore, if you have received this in error, you should delete it immediately and advise the sender noting that information contained within this communication should not be used or transmitted in any format.

This message contains information, which may be in confidence and may be subject to legal privilege. If you are not the intended recipient, you must not peruse, use, disseminate, distribute or copy this message. If you have received this message in error, please notify us immediately (Phone 0800 665 463 or info@linz.govt.nz) and destroy the original message. LINZ accepts no responsibility for changes to this email, or for any attachments, after its transmission from LINZ. Thank You.

From: Nora Rameka

To: Selina Topia | NTA; Kipa Munro (kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz)

Cc: "Ted Wihongi"; "Rachel Ropiha"

Subject: Re: NEW ROAD NAME APPLICATION -addressed at 31 Hobson Ave Kerikeri

 Date:
 Wednesday, 5 May 2021 7:26:05 PM

 Attachments:
 image001.png

Kia Ora Selina, No issue with the proposed name.

Nga mihi Nora

----- Original Message -----

From: "Selina Topia | NTA" < Selina. Topia @nta.govt.nz >

To: "nora.rameka@xtra.co.nz" < nora.rameka@xtra.co.nz >; "Kipa Munro

(kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz)" < kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz >

Cc: "'Ted Wihongi'" < ted.wihongi@fndc.govt.nz >; "'Rachel Ropiha'"

<<u>Rachel.Ropiha@fndc.govt.nz</u>> Sent: 4/05/2021 10:45:10 PM

Subject: NEW ROAD NAME APPLICATION -addressed at 31 Hobson Ave Kerikeri

Tena Koutou,

A new Road Name application has been received. Can you please view the suggested Road Names in the application attached and advise if this is approved or declined.

The deadline for the report to be presented to the Community Board is Wednesday 12 May.

Nga mihi nui,

Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland Transportation Alliance

Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz

# NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION ALLIANCE











From: Selina Topia | NTA

Sent: Thursday, April 8, 2021 3:59 PM

To: nora.rameka@xtra.co.nz; Kipa Munro <kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz>

Subject: FW: NEW ROAD NAME APPLICATION -addressed at Waimate North Kerikeri

Tena Korua,

Can I have a reply for this one please?

Regards

Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland

Transportation Alliance

Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz



From: Selina Topia | NTA

Sent: Tuesday, March 23, 2021 10:25 AM

To: Hugh Rihari <ri>rihari.hk@kinect.co.nz>; nora.rameka@xtra.co.nz; Kipa Munro

(kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz) <kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz>

Subject: NEW ROAD NAME APPLICATION -addressed at Waimate North Kerikeri

Tena Koutou,

A new Road Name application has been received. Can you please view the suggested Road Names in the application attached and advise if this is approved or declined.

Thank you, Nga mihi,

#### Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland Transportation Alliance

Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz



The Northland Transportation Alliance is a partnership between all four councils within Northland and Waka Kotahi (NZTA). The information contained within this email may be confidential. Therefore, if you have received this in error, you should delete it immediately and advise the sender noting that information contained within this communication should not be used or transmitted in any format.

#### 7.10 ROAD NAMING - 260 WAIMATE NORTH ROAD, KERIKERI

File Number: A3196991

Author: Selina Topia, Roading Support Officer

Authoriser: Andy Finch, General Manager - Infrastructure and Asset Management

#### TAKE PÜRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To seek approval from the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board to officially name a private right-of-way (ROW).

#### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has received a Road Naming application to name a private right-of-way addressed at 260 Waimate North Road, Kerikeri. Community Boards have delegated authority to name private right-of-ways.

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board, pursuant to Council's Road Naming and Property Addressing Policy #2125, name a private right-of-way, Flax Grove, that is currently addressed at 260 Waimate North Road, Kerikeri as per map (A3147579).

## 1) TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Natalie Watson from Williams & King has advised that this is a private right-of-way created by a subdivision addressed at 260 Waimate North Road, Kerikeri.

Community Boards have delegated authority to name private right-of-ways.

The name Flax is the enhancement planting undertaken for the subdivision which will include a number of flax (harakeke) plants as well as manuka.

The name Teatree means Manuka in maori and there is already a road in the Far North District called Manuka Road, hence the use of "Teatree".

The name Josephs is an alternative name.

The background for these names is given also as per the Road Naming application attached (A3125695).

#### 2) MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

Their suggestions are as follows:

- 1. Flax Grove or Lane
- 2. Teatree Lane
- 3. Josephs Lane

The Roading team has no objections to the names suggested above.

#### Take Tūtohunga / Reason for the recommendation

The road names recommended in this report are not duplicates of any other road names in the District, therefore meeting the criteria set down in the Council's Road Naming and Property Numbering Policy and the Australian/New Zealand Addressing Standard - AS/NZS 4819.2011.

# 3) PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There will be no financial implications to Council relating to the installation of the road name sign (blue on white background name blade). The cost of the road signage and installation will be met by the applicant.

#### **ĀPITIHANGA / ATTACHMENTS**

- 1. Application Document number A3125695 U
- 2. Map Document number A3147579 J
- 3. Schedule Document number A3147610 U
- 4. LINZ approval Document number A3138485 &
- 5. Iwi approval Document number A3181755 &

#### Hōtaka Take Ōkawa / Compliance Schedule:

Full consideration has been given to the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 S77 in relation to decision making, in particular:

- 1. A Local authority must, in the course of the decision-making process,
  - Seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision; and
  - b) Assess the options in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
  - c) If any of the options identified under paragraph (a) involves a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water, take into account the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water sites, waahi tapu, valued flora and fauna and other taonga.
- 2. This section is subject to Section 79 Compliance with procedures in relation to decisions.

He Take Ōkawa / Compliance Requirement	Aromatawai Kaimahi / Staff Assessment
State the level of significance (high or low) of the issue or proposal as determined by the <u>Council's Significance and Engagement Policy</u>	This is the naming of a private right-of-way and is of low significance.
State the relevant Council policies (external or internal), legislation, and/or community outcomes (as stated in the LTP) that relate to this decision.	Road Naming and Property Numbering Policy #2125 and Australia/New Zealand Urban and Rural Addressing Standards 4819.2011.
State whether this issue or proposal has a District wide relevance and, if not, the ways in which the appropriate Community Board's views have been sought.	No district wide relevance and the Community Board have the delegated authority to approve road names.
State the possible implications for Māori and how Māori have been provided with an opportunity to contribute to decision making if this decision is significant and relates to land and/or any body of water.	Hapu representatives of Ngati Rehia were consulted and were asked to provide their input. They are happy with the names requested as per email attached (A3181755).
Identify persons likely to be affected by or have an interest in the matter, and how you have given consideration to their views or preferences (for example – youth, the aged and those with disabilities).	There are currently no property owners as this is a new subdivision.
State the financial implications and where budgetary provisions have been made to support this decision.	There will be no financial implications to Council relating to the installation of the road name sign (blue on white background name blade). The cost of the road signage and installation will be met by the applicant.
Chief Financial Officer review.	The Chief Financial Officer has not reviewed this report.



# Application for road naming or renaming

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

- Proposed names are to be submitted for new roads in subdivisions to Infrastructure & Asset Management Department with the application for resource consent.
- Proposed names are to be submitted (in writing) for existing legal but unnamed roads, to the Administration Officer, Infrastructure & Asset Management Department.
- Proposed road renamings are to be submitted in writing. Requests from outside of Council
  must provide information and background as to why the road should be renamed. Written
  consent from affected residents and owners must be obtained.
- The proposed names will be checked against Council's Roading database to avoid duplication.
- Liaise with the iwi when using Maori names and provide supporting document of their approval.
- Several names (3 are recommended) should be submitted for each road or accessway, in order
  of preference in case of rejection
- A background to the names, their origins and their link with the area is to be supplied
- Personal names are to be discouraged unless the name submitted has a historical connection with the property being subdivided, or are that of a well-known identity or prominent Far Northerner, or New Zealander
- It is Councils prerogative under Section 319(j) Local Government Act 1974 to name streets and the Council may refuse to approve names considered unsuitable
- Where more than one road is being created in a subdivision, a common theme is recommended for road names
- Private road names are considered by Council. They will need to meet Council's Signage Guidelines (white background with blue lettering.
- Names are to be chosen in proportion to the type of road, and in accordance with the Naming Guide at the end of the form
- If you are unsure if the road you want to name is a Council maintained road or private road, please contact the Infrastructure & Asset Management Department.

Applicant/Developer Name:	RMH Trustee Limited		
Organisation:			
Postal Address: 410 Wiroa Re	oad, Rd 3, Kerikeri, 0293		
Phone:	Mobile:	021 761 739	
Email: roddjbt@gmail.com			

ROAD LOCAT	ION						
Address:Wai	mate North Road, Kerikeri						
Legal Descripti	On Subdivision of Lot 5 DP 540206						
Resource Consent Application Number: RC 2200273							
Please supply	a scheme plan map that clearly indicates the location of the Road, Private Road ay when submitting your application.						
TYPE OF ROA	AD (Please tick) -						
Public	Road Private Road X Right-of-Way						
PROPOSED R	OAD NAMES						
Road 1	First Choice: Flax Grove or Flax Lane						
	Second Choice: Josephs Lane						
	Third Choice: Teatree Lane.						
Road 2	First Choice:						
	Second Choice:						
	Third Choice:						
Road 3	First Choice:						
	Second Choice:						
	Third Choice:						
BACKGROUN A background	D to the names, their origins and their link with the area is to be supplied						
well as manuka	cement planting undertaken for the subdivision will include a number of Harakeke / Flax plants as (there is already a Manuka Road in the Far North District, hence the use of 'Teatree'').  alternative name.						
68							

R	DAD RENAMING
co	ease state the current road name and your reason for requesting the name change below then implete the rest of the form. Also, please ensure you attach the written consents of at least 85% of fected residents and attach to the application form.
_	

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION AND GUIDELINES**

Ensure that road names are not duplicated in the Far North District (both spelling and pronunciation to be considered); this includes same road names with different suffix. To do this, please use <a href="https://www.google.co.nz/maps">www.google.co.nz/maps</a> and search "proposed road name (excl suffix) Northland" to check if proposed names may be duplicates.

Ensure that road type appropriately matches the definition of the suffix, such as 'road', 'avenue' etc. Road names without a suffix are now strongly discouraged (e.g. Broadway). The following definitions provide a guide, but please note that other appropriate suffixes that are not in this list may be used.

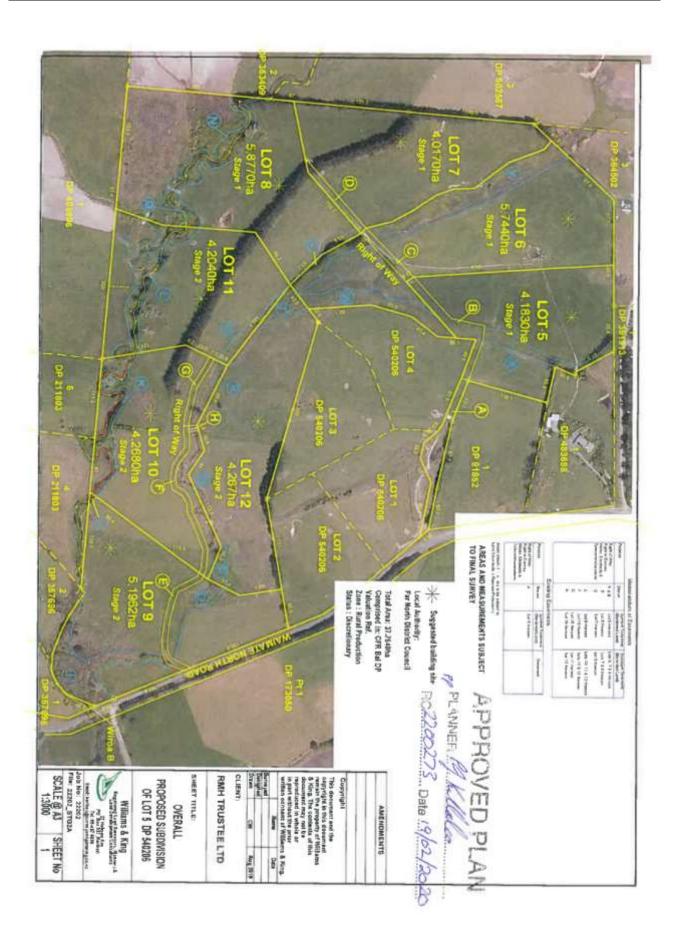
Suffix	Definition					
Avenue	A generally broad straight roadway planted on each side with trees					
Boulevard	A wide roadway well paved usually with trees and grass					
Circle	A roadway that generally forms a circle or a short enclosed roadway bounded by a circle					
Close	A short enclosed road.					
Court	A short enclosed road usually surrounded by buildings					
Crescent A crescent or half-moon shaped street rejoining the road from which it starts						
Drive	Wide main roadway without many cross streets - an especially scenic road or street					
Esplanade	Level roadway along the seaside, lake or a river					
Glade	Roadway usually in a valley of trees					
Green	Roadway often leading to a grassed public recreation area					
Grove	A road that often features a group of trees standing together					
Lane	A narrow way, path, country road or street. A narrow passage between hedges or buildings, an alley					
Loop	Roadway that diverges from and then rejoining a main thoroughfare					
Mews	Roadway in a group of houses					
Suffix	Definition					
Parade	Public roadway or promenade					
Place	A short sometimes narrow enclosed roadway					
Quay	A roadway alongside or projecting into water					
Rise	A roadway going to a higher place or position					
Road	Route or way between places. General usage. Defined in Local Government Act 1974, Section 315.					
Terrace	Roadway on a hilly area that is mainly flat					
Vale	A roadway along low ground between hills					
Way	A winding or curved track or path for passing along					

The following are suitable suffixes for particular road types: Road Type Suffix Cul-de-sac (short dead-end street with turnaround at the end) Close, Court, Place Wide spacious street Avenue, Boulevard, Parade The following are suitable suffixes for private roads and private ways categorised into particular road types: Suffix Road Type Narrow road and right of way Lane, Way Associated with high ground Rise, Associated with low ground Tree lined road Avenue, Glade, Grove pp Mut 2 March 2021 Applicants Signature: Date: Return Application to Postal: Far North District Council or Email: roadingalliance@fndc.govt.nz Private Bag 752 KAIKOHE 0440

#### Appendix - Guidelines for Choosing a Road Name

Road names should be chosen from the following categories provided they meet the criteria in clause 5.5 and 5.6 of this policy.

- 7.1 History Weighting 3
- 7.1.1 The name of a historical person, event, industry or activity associated with the area. Such names may include early settlers and early notable people such as conservationists or naturalists.
- 7.1.2 The family name of the former owner of a farm or property or the name of the farm or property may be used if a historical context is established.
- 7.2 Culture Weighting 3 (Cultural significance to Maori or culture other than Maori)
- 7.2.1 This category includes the name of a Maori heritage precinct, site or track or traditional appropriate Maori name for the area.
- 7.2.2 All Maori names are to be submitted to an lwi representative to ensure that they are appropriate, spelt correctly, interpreted correctly and are not offensive to Maori.
- 7.2.3 Maori should be consulted as to whether they have an interest in the land on which the road is to be constructed and asked if they wish to contribute names at the beginning of the Resource Consent process.
- 7.2.4 Joint non-Maori/Maori names will not generally be considered.
- 7.3 Geography Weighting 2
- 7.3.1 This category includes local geographical, topographical, geological and landscape features.
- 7.3.2 Local flora and fauna also fall into this category e.g. trees, plants and animals that are widespread and plentiful in the area.
- 7.3.3 Views must be readily identifiable.
- 7.4 Theme Weighting 2 (Common or established themes in the area)
- 7.4.1 Where more than one road is being created in a development, a common theme is recommended for the names.
- 7.4.2 Where there is an established theme in an area, new road names should reflect this theme.
- 7.4.3 Proposed themes for a new subdivision must be submitted to council for approval
- 7.4.4 When all the roads in a development or suburb fit a theme, the road layout of the development is easier to remember. The area will stand out on a map.
- 7.4.5 A theme may contribute to a sense of community within the area. A well chosen theme with the roads named accordingly can leave a lasting impression long after the development process has been completed.
- 7.5 Noteworthy Person weighting 1 (Personal name for special service to the District or community)
- 7.5.1 Persons who have made a notable contribution to the area or the District fall into this category. The contribution which can be duly recognised may be in conservation, community service, sport, arts, military, commerce, local government or other sphere of activity.
- 7.5.2 Names from local war memorials will be considered where appropriate. Permission of surviving relatives should be obtained where appropriate.
- 7.6 Weighting the Names
- 7.6.1 Names may fit more than one category. The weighting reflects the relative importance of the categories and enables names to be ranked in order of merit - with the highest scored being the highest ranked.





Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board Road Naming Schedule (Right-of-Way) - 6 May 2021										
Kerikeri										
Location	Preference Status	Submitted Road	Number of	Background (provided by submitters)	Comments	Recommendation				
		Names	Submitters							
Name a Right-of-Way addressed at	First Preference	Flax Grove/Lane		Enhancement planting undertaken for the		Flax Grove/Lane				
260 Waimate North Road Kerikeri				subdivision will include a number of Harakeke/ Flax						
				plants as well as manuka.						
	Second Preference		1	There is already a Manuka Road in the Far North						
		Teatree Lane	1	District, hence the use of "Teatree".						
	Third Preference	Josephs Lane	1	Josephs is an alternative name						

Document number A1917820

From: Selina Topia | NTA To:

Subject: RE: NEW ROAD NAME REQUEST Date: Tuesday, 30 March 2021 2:38:36 PM

Attachments: image002.png

image004.png image005.png image006.png image007.png

Sorry Selina

These three road names are acceptable. My bad

#### Regards

#### Renni

# Addressing Analyst

Addressing and Properties addresses@linz.govt.nz | 04 4600110



Wellington Office, Level 7, Radio New Zealand House, 155 The Terrace PO Box 5501, Wellington 6145, New Zealand www.linz.govt.nz | data.linz.govt.nz









From: Selina Topia | NTA <Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz>

Sent: Friday, 26 March 2021 1:41 p.m. To: Addresses <addresses@linz.govt.nz> Subject: RE: NEW ROAD NAME REQUEST

So are these ok to be used Renni?

Regards, Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland

Transportation Alliance

Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz

# NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION ALLIANCE











From: Addresses <addresses@linz.govt.nz> Sent: Wednesday, March 24, 2021 11:56 AM To: Selina Topia | NTA <<u>Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz</u>>

Subject: RE: NEW ROAD NAME REQUEST

Kia ora Selina

Here are my findings. I put my test road at 260 Waimate North Road, Kerikeri;

Addressed at Waimate North Road, Kerikeri

- a. Flax Grove or Lane
- b. Josephs Lane
- c. Teatree Lane

#### Regards

#### Renni

#### Addressing Analyst

Addressing and Properties addresses@linz.govt.nz | **04 4600110** 



Wellington Office, Level 7, Radio New Zealand House, 155 The Terrace PO Box 5501, Wellington 6145, New Zealand www.linz.govt.nz | data.linz.govt.nz









d.

From: Selina Topia | NTA < Selina. Topia@nta.govt.nz >

Sent: Sunday, 21 March 2021 8:46 p.m.
To: Addresses <addresses@linz.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: NEW ROAD NAME REQUEST

Tena Koutou,

I have received a new road name request as follows:

Addressed at Waimate North Road, Kerikeri

- a. Flax Grove or Lane
- b. Josephs Lane
- c. Teatree Lane

Can you please confirm if these can be used thanks.

Regards,

Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland Transportation Alliance

Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz

From: Nora Rameka

Selina Topia I NTA: Kipa Munro (kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz)

Cc:

Ted Withong: Barbel Rootia Re[2]: NEW ROAD NAME APPLICATION -addressed at Waimate North Kerikeri Subtect: Wednesday, 5 May 2021 7:27:49 PM Date:

Attachments: image001.png

Kia Ora ano Selina,

No issue with the suggested name.

Nga mihi

Nora Rameka

Te Runanga O NgatiRehia

----- Original Message -----

From: "Selina Topia | NTA" < Selina Topia @nta.govt.nz >

To: "nora.rameka@xtra.co.nz" <<u>nora.rameka@xtra.co.nz</u>>; "Kipa Munro

(kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz)\* <kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz>

Cc: "Ted Wihongi" <ted.wihongi@fndc.govt.nz>; "Rachel Ropiha"

<Rachel.Ropiha@fndc.govt.nz>

Sent: 4/05/2021 10:23:12 PM Subject: RE: NEW ROAD NAME APPLICATION -addressed at Waimate North Kerikeri

Tena Koutou,

This is now urgent.

A new Road Name application has been received. Can you please view the suggested Road Names in the application attached and advise if this is approved or declined.

The deadline for this report was May 6th but due to no response, this will go through to the Community Board for the June meeting on Wednesday 12th.

Nga mihi nui,

Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland

Transportation Alliance

Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz

# NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION ALLIANCE











From: Selina Topia | NTA

Sent: Thursday, April 8, 2021 3:59 PM

To: nora.rameka@xtra.co.nz; Kipa Munro <kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz>

Subject: FW: NEW ROAD NAME APPLICATION -addressed at Waimate North Kerikeri

Tena Korua.

Can I have a reply for this one please?

Regards.

Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland

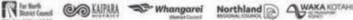
Transportation Alliance

Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz

# NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION ALLIANCE









From: Selina Topia | NTA

Sent: Tuesday, March 23, 2021 10:25 AM

To: Hugh Rihari <nhari.hk@kinect.co.nz>; nora.rameka@xtra.co.nz; Kipa Munro

(kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz) <kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz>

Subject: NEW ROAD NAME APPLICATION -addressed at Waimate North Kerikeri

Tena Koutou,

A new Road Name application has been received. Can you please view the suggested Road Names in the application attached and advise if this is approved or declined.

Thank you, Nga mihi,

#### Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland Transportation Alliance

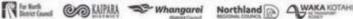
Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz

# NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION ALLIANCE











The Northland Transportation Alliance is a partnership between all four councils within Northland and Waka Kotahi (NZTA). The information contained within this email may be confidential. Therefore, if you have received this in error, you should delete it immediately and advise the sender noting that information contained within this communication should not be used or transmitted in any format.

# 7.11 ROAD NAMING - 59 HALL ROAD, KERIKERI

File Number: A3197219

Author: Selina Topia, Roading Support Officer

Authoriser: Andy Finch, General Manager - Infrastructure and Asset Management

## TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To seek approval from the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board to officially name private roads.

#### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has received a Road Naming application to name a private road addressed at 59 Hall Road, Kerikeri. Community Boards have delegated authority to name private roads.

# **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board, pursuant to Council's Road Naming and Property Addressing Policy #2125, name six private roads, Louisa Boulevard, Meyer Ave, Satsuma Grove, Apollo Lane, Georgia Lane and Sierra Place that are currently addressed at 59 Hall Road, Kerikeri as per maps (A3197138 and A3197205).

# 1) TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Monique Hawker from Te Puna Waiora has advised that these are private roads created by a subdivision addressed at 59 Hall Road, Kerikeri.

The names Louisa, Meyer, Satsuma, Apollo, Georgia and Sierra are several varieties of fruit commonly grown Kerikeri region.

The background for these names is given also as per the Road Naming application attached (A3194874).

## 2) MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

Their suggestions are as follows:

- Louisa Boulevard
- 2. Meyer Ave
- 3. Satsuma Grove
- 4. Apollo Lane
- 5. Georgia Lane
- 6. Sierra Place

The Roading team and Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) have no objections to the names suggested above.

#### Take Tutohunga / Reason for the recommendation

The road names recommended in this report are not duplicates of any other road names in the District, therefore meeting the criteria set down in the Council's Road Naming and Property Numbering Policy and the Australian/New Zealand Addressing Standard - AS/NZS 4819.2011.

# 3) PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There will be no financial implications to Council relating to the installation of the road name signs (blue on white background name blade). The cost of the road signage and installation will be met by the applicant

# **ĀPITIHANGA / ATTACHMENTS**

- 1. Application Document number A3194874 U
- 2. Map 1 Document number A3197138 J
- 3. Map 2 Document number A3197205 😃
- 4. Schedule Document number A3194876 U
- 5. LINZ approval Document number A3197135 &
- 6. Iwi approval Document number A3202050 😃

# Hōtaka Take Ōkawa / Compliance Schedule:

Full consideration has been given to the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 S77 in relation to decision making, in particular:

- 1. A Local authority must, in the course of the decision-making process,
  - Seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision; and
  - b) Assess the options in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
  - c) If any of the options identified under paragraph (a) involves a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water, take into account the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water sites, waahi tapu, valued flora and fauna and other taonga.
- 2. This section is subject to Section 79 Compliance with procedures in relation to decisions.

He Take Ōkawa / Compliance Requirement	Aromatawai Kaimahi / Staff Assessment
State the level of significance (high or low) of the issue or proposal as determined by the <u>Council's Significance and Engagement Policy</u>	This is the naming of six private roads and is of low significance.
State the relevant Council policies (external or internal), legislation, and/or community outcomes (as stated in the LTP) that relate to this decision.	Road Naming and Property Numbering Policy #2125 and Australia/New Zealand Urban and Rural Addressing Standards 4819.2011.
State whether this issue or proposal has a District wide relevance and, if not, the ways in which the appropriate Community Board's views have been sought.	No district wide relevance and the Community Board have the delegated authority to approve road names.
State the possible implications for Māori and how Māori have been provided with an opportunity to contribute to decision making if this decision is significant and relates to land and/or any body of water.	Hapu representatives of Ngati Rehia were consulted and were asked to provide their input. They are happy with the names requested as per email attached (A3208050).
Identify persons likely to be affected by or have an interest in the matter, and how you have given consideration to their views or preferences (for example – youth, the aged and those with disabilities).	There are currently no property owners as this is a new subdivision.
State the financial implications and where budgetary provisions have been made to support this decision.	There will be no financial implications to Council relating to the installation of the road name signs (blue on white background name blade). The cost of the road signage and installation will be met by the applicant.
Chief Financial Officer review.	The Chief Financial Officer has not reviewed this report



# Application for road naming or renaming

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

- Proposed names are to be submitted for new roads in subdivisions to Infrastructure & Asset Management Department with the application for resource consent.
- Proposed names are to be submitted (in writing) for existing legal but unnamed roads, to the Administration Officer, Infrastructure & Asset Management Department.
- Proposed road renamings are to be submitted in writing. Requests from outside of Council
  must provide information and background as to why the road should be renamed. Written
  consent from affected residents and owners must be obtained.
- The proposed names will be checked against Council's Roading database to avoid duplication.
- Liaise with the iwi when using Maori names and provide supporting document of their approval.
- Several names (3 are recommended) should be submitted for each road or accessway, in order
  of preference in case of rejection
- A background to the names, their origins and their link with the area is to be supplied
- Personal names are to be discouraged unless the name submitted has a historical connection with the property being subdivided, or are that of a well-known identity or prominent Far Northerner, or New Zealander
- It is Councils prerogative under Section 319(j) Local Government Act 1974 to name streets and the Council may refuse to approve names considered unsuitable
- Where more than one road is being created in a subdivision, a common theme is recommended for road names
- Private road names are considered by Council. They will need to meet Council's Signage Guidelines (white background with blue lettering.
- Names are to be chosen in proportion to the type of road, and in accordance with the Naming Guide at the end of the form
- If you are unsure if the road you want to name is a Council maintained road or private road, please contact the Infrastructure & Asset Management Department.

APPLICANT DETAILS	
Applicant/Developer Name: Mon	ique Hawker
Organisation. Te Puna L	Jaiora - Arvida
Postal Address: 59 Hall	Road Kenken
Phone:	Mobile: 0211846179
Email: Manageratera	nawaiora-co.nz

ROAD LOCATION				
Address: 59 H	tall Road, Kenken			
	Retirement Village			
	pplication Number: 2190289 × 2190387			
Please supply a sch or Right-Of-Way wh	neme plan map that clearly indicates the location of the Road, Private Road en submitting your application.			
TYPE OF ROAD (Ple	ase tick) -			
Public Road	Private Road Right-of-Way			
PROPOSED ROAD	NAMES			
Road 1/3	First Choice: Louisa Avenue			
Road 2	Second Choice: Meyer Way			
food 4				
Road 2 Mews 1.1				
mews 1.2	0			
mens 1.3 Third Choice: Sierra Place				
Road-3	First Choice:			
	Second Choice:			
	Third Choice:			
BACKGROUND A background to the r	names, their origins and their link with the area is to be supplied			
Kenken is	well known for the fruit it			
grows in	the region, these names are			
all vari	etes of different fruit commonly fond.			
Plum, kma	n, Mandain, teijos, Latemeton and			
bluebery.	. 0			

# ROAD RENAMING

Please state the current road name and your reason for requesting the name change below then complete the rest of the form. Also, please ensure you attach the written consents of at least 85% of affected residents and attach to the application form.

#### GENERAL INFORMATION AND GUIDELINES

Ensure that road names are not duplicated in the Far North District (both spelling and pronunciation to be considered); this includes same road names with different suffix. To do this, please use <a href="https://www.google.co.nz/maps">www.google.co.nz/maps</a> and search "proposed road name (excl suffix) Northland" to check if proposed names may be duplicates.

Ensure that road type appropriately matches the definition of the suffix, such as 'road', 'avenue' etc. Road names without a suffix are now strongly discouraged (e.g. Broadway). The following definitions provide a guide, but please note that other appropriate suffixes that are not in this list may be used.

Suffix	Definition
Avenue	A generally broad straight roadway planted on each side with trees
Boulevard	A wide roadway well paved usually with trees and grass
Circle	A roadway that generally forms a circle or a short enclosed roadway bounded by a circle
Close	A short enclosed road.
Court	A short enclosed road usually surrounded by buildings
Crescent	A crescent or half-moon shaped street rejoining the road from which it starts
Drive	Wide main roadway without many cross streets - an especially scenic road or street
Esplanade	Level roadway along the seaside, lake or a river
Glade	Roadway usually in a valley of trees
Green	Roadway often leading to a grassed public recreation area
Grove	A road that often features a group of trees standing together
Lane	A narrow way, path, country road or street. A narrow passage between hedges or buildings, an alley
Loop	Roadway that diverges from and then rejoining a main thoroughfare
Mews	Roadway in a group of houses
Suffix	Definition
Parade	Public roadway or promenade
Place	A short sometimes narrow enclosed roadway
Quay	A roadway alongside or projecting into water
Rise	A roadway going to a higher place or position
Road	Route or way between places. General usage. Defined in Local Government Act 1974, Section 315
Terrace	Roadway on a hilly area that is mainly flat
Vale	A roadway along low ground between hills
Way	A winding or curved track or path for passing along

The following are suitable suffixes for particular road types:

Road Type

Suffix

Cul-de-sac (short dead-end street with turnaround at the end)

Close, Court, Place

Wide spacious street

Avenue, Boulevard, Parade

The following are suitable suffixes for private roads and private ways categorised into particular road types:

Road Type

Suffix

Narrow road and right of way

Lane, Way

Associated with high ground Associated with low ground Rise, Vale

Tree lined road

Avenue, Glade, Grove

Applicants Signature/

Date: 22/4/21

Return Application to Postal: Far North District Council

Private Bag 752 KAIKOHE 0440 or Email: roadingalliance@fndc.govt.nz

# Appendix - Guidelines for Choosing a Road Name

Road names should be chosen from the following categories provided they meet the criteria in clause 5.5 and 5.6 of this policy.

# 7.1 History - Weighting 3

- 7.1.1 The name of a historical person, event, industry or activity associated with the area. Such names may include early settlers and early notable people such as conservationists or naturalists.
- 7.1.2 The family name of the former owner of a farm or property or the name of the farm or property may be used if a historical context is established.
- 7.2 Culture Weighting 3 (Cultural significance to Maori or culture other than Maori)
- 7.2.1 This category includes the name of a Maori heritage precinct, site or track or traditional appropriate Maori name for the area.
- 7.2.2 All Maori names are to be submitted to an Iwi representative to ensure that they are appropriate, spelt correctly, interpreted correctly and are not offensive to Maori.
- 7.2.3 Maori should be consulted as to whether they have an interest in the land on which the road is to be constructed and asked if they wish to contribute names at the beginning of the Resource Consent process.
- 7.2.4 Joint non-Maori/Maori names will not generally be considered.
- 7.3 Geography Weighting 2
- 7.3.1 This category includes local geographical, topographical, geological and landscape features.
- 7.3.2 Local flora and fauna also fall into this category e.g. trees, plants and animals that are widespread and plentiful in the area.
- 7.3.3 Views must be readily identifiable.
- 7.4 Theme Weighting 2 (Common or established themes in the area)
- 7.4.1 Where more than one road is being created in a development, a common theme is recommended for the names.
- 7.4.2 Where there is an established theme in an area, new road names should reflect this theme.
- 7.4.3 Proposed themes for a new subdivision must be submitted to council for approval.
- 7.4.4 When all the roads in a development or suburb fit a theme, the road layout of the development is easier to remember. The area will stand out on a map.
- 7.4.5 A theme may contribute to a sense of community within the area. A well chosen theme with the roads named accordingly can leave a lasting impression long after the development process has been completed.
- 7.5 Noteworthy Person weighting 1 (Personal name for special service to the District or community)
- 7.5.1 Persons who have made a notable contribution to the area or the District fall into this category. The contribution which can be duly recognised may be in conservation, community service, sport, arts, military, commerce, local government or other sphere of activity.
- 7.5.2 Names from local war memorials will be considered where appropriate. Permission of surviving relatives should be obtained where appropriate.

#### 7.6 Weighting the Names

7.6.1 Names may fit more than one category. The weighting reflects the relative importance of the categories and enables names to be ranked in order of merit - with the highest scored being the highest ranked.



From: Monique Hawker | Te Puna Walora

 To:
 Selina Topia I NTA

 Cc:
 Andrew Bidlake I Arvida

 Subject:
 Te Puna Waiora Roads

Date: Wednesday, 5 May 2021 3:51:12 PM

Hi Selina,

Hoping to make things a little clearer moving forward, I have attached a map which is labelled with the street numbers below – A,B,C,D and then also the Mews 1.1,1.2,1.3.

Then the highlighted colours also match up with the schedule below.

Warm regards,

Monique

ROAD TYPE	NUMBER	STAGE	PROPOSED NAME
MAIN ROAD	A	1	Louisa Boulevard
MAIN ROAD	В	1	Meyer Avenue
MAIN ROAD	C	1	Louisa Boulevard
MAIN ROAD		1	Satsuma Grove
MENS		1	Apollo Lane
MEWS	12		Georgia Lane
MEWS			Sierre Place
MEWS	1.4	3	
MEWS	2.1	3	
MEWS	2.2	3	
MEWS	2.3	4	
MEWS	2.4	4	
MEWS	2.5	4	
MEWS	2.6	4	
MEWS	2.7	4	
MEWS	2.8	3	
MEWS	3.1	2	
MEWS	3.2	2	
MEWS	3.3	2	
MEWS	3.4	2	

# Monique Hawker

Living Well Community Manager

Te Puna Waiora (Source of Wellbeing)

59 Hall Road, Kerikeri 0230

M: +64 21 1846179

E: monique.hawker@tepunawaiora.co.nz

W: www.arvida.co.nz/living-with-arvida/communities/te-puna-waiora

www.arvida.co.nz



Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board Road Naming Schedule (Private) - 3 June 2021  Kerikeri						
Name a Private Road addressed at 59 Hall Road Kerikeri	First Road	Louisa Boulevard	1	Kerikeri is well known for its fruit it grows in the region and these names are several varieties of fruit commonly found. Plum, Lemon, Mandarin, Feijoa, Watermelon and Blueberry.		Louisa Boulevard
	Second Road	Meyer Ave	1	As above		Meyer Ave
	Third Road	Satsuma Grove	1	As above		Satsuma Grove
	Fourth Road	Apollo Lane	1	As above		Apollo Lane
	Fifth Road	Georgia Lane	1	As above		Georgia Lane
1.	Sixth Road	Sierra Place	1	As above		Sierra Place

Document number A1917820

From: Addresses
To: Selina Topia | NTA

Subject: RE: NEW ROAD NAME REQUEST addressed at 59 Hall Road Kerikeri

Date: Tuesday, 18 May 2021 7:50:24 AM Attachments: Image 001, pog

image001.png image002.png image003.png image004.png image005.png image006.png

Kia ora Selina

Here are my findings;

#### PROPOSED NAME

Louisa Boulevard Acceptable
Meyer Avenue Acceptable
Louisa Boulevard Acceptable
Satsuma Grove Acceptable
Apollo Lane Acceptable
Georgia Lane Acceptable

Sierra Place Acceptable. There is a Sierra Avenue in Kawakawa, but there is enough

separation for this to be used here.

#### Regards

#### Renni

#### Addressing Analyst

Addressing and Properties

addresses@linz.govt.nz | 04 4600110



Wellington Office, Level 7, Radio New Zealand House, 155 The Terrace PO 8cx 550t, Wellington 6145, New Zealand www.linz.gov/rsz | data linz.gov/rsz









From: Selina Topia | NTA <Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz>

Sent: Monday, 17 May 2021 10:16 a.m.
To: Addresses <addresses@linz.govt.nz>

Subject: NEW ROAD NAME REQUEST addressed at 59 Hall Road Kerikeri

Kia ora

Can I please have an urgent reply on this as need to get report into Council due 18th May 2021.

Please find attached.

Thank you,

From: nora.rameka@xtra.co.nz
To: Selina Topia I NTA

Subject: RE: NEW ROAD NAME APPLICATION -addressed at 59 Hall Road Kerikeri

Date: Thursday, 20 May 2021 1:40:26 PM Attachments: image001.png

Kia Ora Selina.

Kipa Munro on behalf of NgatiRehia supports the name proposed for Halls Rd. Te Puna Waiora.

Tautoko. Nga mihi Nora

From: Selina Topia | NTA <Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz>

Sent: Thursday, 20 May 2021 10:32 AM

To: nora.rameka@xtra.co.nz

Subject; FW: NEW ROAD NAME APPLICATION -addressed at 59 Hall Road Kerikeri

Kia ora Nora,

Please find attached.

Nga mihi nui, Selina Topia

Customer Service Administrator, Business Performance & Support | Northland

Transportation Alliance

Far North | Kaipara | Whangarei

DDI 09 4015236 Selina.Topia@nta.govt.nz

# NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION ALLIANCE











From: Selina Topia | NTA

Sent: Monday, May 17, 2021 10:16 AM

To: nora\_rameka@xtra\_co.nz; Kipa Munro (kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz) <kipa@ngatirehia.co.nz>
Cc: Ted Wihongi <ted.wihongi@fndc.govt.nz>; Rachel Ropiha <Rachel Ropiha@fndc.govt.nz>

Subject: NEW ROAD NAME APPLICATION -addressed at 59 Hall Road Kerikeri

Tena Koutou,

A new Road Name application has been received. Can you please view the suggested Road Names in the application attached and advise if this is approved or declined.

The deadline for the report to be presented to the Community Board is Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> May 2021.

Nga mihi nui,

#### 8 INFORMATION REPORTS

#### 8.1 UPDATE ON SPEED LIMITS BYLAW REVIEW

File Number: A3178827

Author: Roger Ackers, Manager - Strategy Development

Authoriser: William J Taylor MBE, General Manager - Strategic Planning and Policy

(Acting)

## TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To update the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board on the Speed Limit Review Programme, including the review process and upcoming consultations.

#### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this item is to provide the Community Board with background to the ongoing speed review programme. The paper also includes an overview of the current speed review programme, prioritisation, and review process. The item also provides information on upcoming consultation and how the Board can provide input into that process.

The rolling review of all speed limits in Far North District is being undertaken as part of the implementation of the National Road Safety Strategy: *Road to Zero: A Road Safety Strategy for New Zealand 2020-2030.* 

# **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board receive the report Update on Speed Limits Bylaw Review.

# TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Far North District Council is a Road Controlling Authority (RCA) within the Far North District and has a statutory role in managing the District's local roads (except State Highways), including the setting of speed limits. This statutory role as an RCA is set out under the Land Transport Act 1998, which also enables Council to make a bylaw that fixes the maximum speed of vehicles on any road for the safety of the public, or for the better preservation of any road (Section 22AB(1)(d)).

As part of the national Road Safety Strategy: Road to Zero: *A Road Safety Strategy for New Zealand 2020-2030*, Northland Transportation Alliance (NTA), as part of the Far North District (Council) is undertaking a rolling review of speed limits across the District. This is part of a Northland wide speed limit review project and is being undertaken in coordination with other Road Controlling Authorities, including Whangarei District Council, Kaipara District Council and Waka Kotahi (NZTA).

#### MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

#### **Speed Limit Review Programme**

The speed limit review programme is part of a region-wide project to reduce serious injury and fatal crashes on Northland roads, in part by setting safe and appropriate speeds that better reflect the road environment.

The programme is coordinated with both Kaipara and Whangarei Districts which enables cross boundary issues to be addressed. NTA also coordinates with Waka Kotahi (NZTA) who are responsible for managing the State Highway network.

NTA has recently completed and implemented a review of speed limits in the Waimate-Okaihau-Kaeo area. This review was the first significant speed review to be completed in Northland. The next areas to be reviewed are as follows:

- Kaitaia-Awaroa
- Broadwood-Kohukohu
- Te Oneroa-a-Tōhe Ninety Mile Beach
- Moerewa urban area

#### **Prioritisation of Reviews**

All speed limits in the Far North will be reviewed over time in a rolling review. To achieve this, NTA, in collaboration with FNDC are taking a catchment-based approach where each review will cover a significant number of roads within an identified catchment area. This approach has been taken to:

- Ensure an efficient review process that aligns with Council's resources and budgets
- Reduce the number of speed limit inconsistencies where a lower quality road has a higher speed limit than a connecting high-quality road
- Avoid community engagement fatigue.

Catchment areas are prioritised based on risk. A variety of data is utilised, including crash data, vehicle movement and road environment information to assign every road in Northland a risk rating. The National Road Safety Strategy and Speed Management Guidance requires the RCA to prioritise the top 10% high risk roads.

The high-risk roads are identified, and a catchment area is extrapolated from those roads to determine a reasonable review area. The first catchment areas to be reviewed are those that have the highest risk rating, and where a speed review will have the greatest impact on fatal and serious injury crash reduction.

Prioritisation based on risk is essential to ensure that the districts high risk roads are addressed first. Secondary to risk, other aspects that influence the prioritisation process include:

- Co-ordination of cross-boundary review areas within other Council areas, for example, Russell Road
- The benefits of combining two catchment areas into one review, for example, Kaitaia-Awaroa and Broadwood-Kohukohu catchment areas
- The implementation of related legislation or policy commitments, for example: Te Oneroa-a-Tōhe Beach Management Plan as part of the Te Hiku Iwi Treaty of Waitangi Settlement legislation.

The Kaitaia-Awaroa Road has the highest crash risk rating in Northland and is currently the highest priority for a speed review to be undertaken.

# Community Board Input into the Kaitaia-Awaroa; Broadwood-Kohukohu; and Moerewa Review

The Review area incorporates the areas set out in the attached maps.

A Draft Statement of Proposal (SOP), setting out proposed new speed limits and the principal reasons for the proposed speed limits has been prepared. In accordance with Council delegations, the Statement of Proposal will be presented to the Strategy and Policy Committee to approve for consultation purposes on 15 June 2021.

Subject to approval and media publication, the SOP will be publicly notified in the week ending 25 June 2021. Submissions will be sought over a six-week period, which will allow for additional community engagement events to run alongside the submission process.

The SOP is supported by Technical Reports and other background information to enable the community to make informed submissions. The additional information will be available on Council's website. Submitters are provided the opportunity to present their views to Council at a Hearing.

Community Board members will have the opportunity to provide feedback on proposals. To enable this, the SOP will be circulated to Community Boards once it is approved by the Strategy and Policy Committee.

An engagement plan is currently being developed. This Plan will incorporate the use of local media, Council website, electronic and social media and drop-in sessions to reach the widest cross section of the community as possible. The Plan will also identify strategies to engage with Māori within the review area.

# **Forward Programme**

The speed limit review programme is being undertaken as a regional project in collaboration with all three districts and Waka Kotahi. This allows for coordination of speed reviews on cross boundary roads and consistency throughout Northland.

The current forward programme for the Far North District includes:

Catchment Area	Planned Notification
Kerikeri – Bay of Islands	November 2021
Aucks Road – Russell	November 2021
Old Russell Road	2022 to be coordinated with Whangarei District Council
Kawakawa	2022 to be coordinated with Whangarei District Council

It should be noted that the setting of Speed Limit Rule 2017 is currently being reviewed. Any changes to this Rule may impact on the current forward programme.

Experience to date shows that the entire speed review process, from start to implementation takes between 6 and 12 months. This allows for significant procurement issues associated with Covid-19 related delays in supply chains and to ensure that implementation is undertaken within current Council budgets.

## **Next steps**

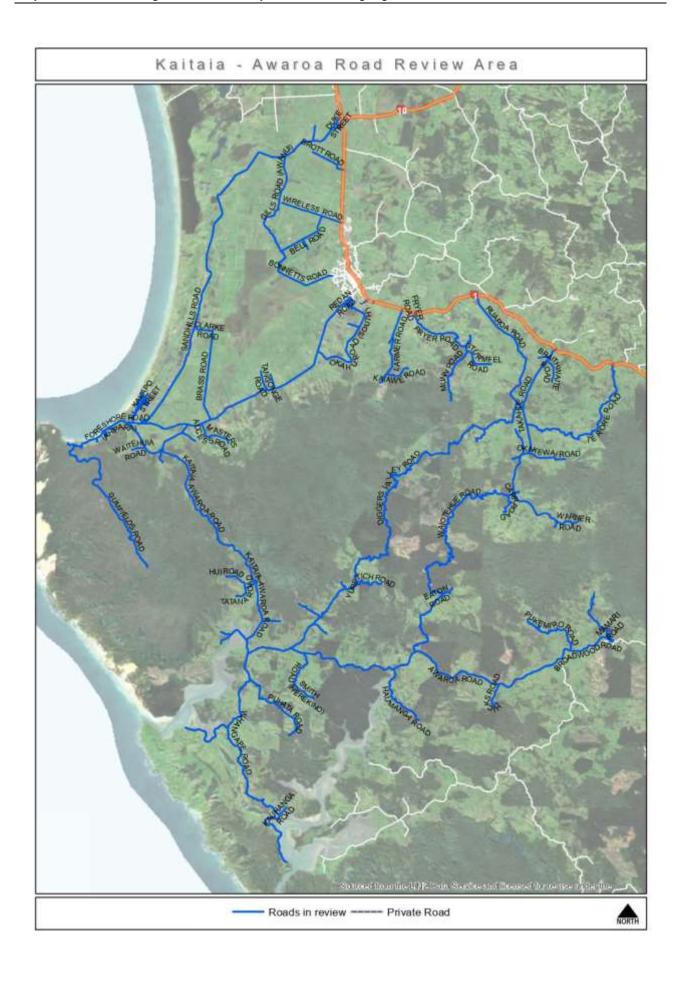
A Statement of Proposal setting out proposed new speed limits will be produced. Once approved by the Strategy and Policy Committee, the SOP will be circulated to Community Boards for information and feedback at the 8 July 2021 Community Board meeting.

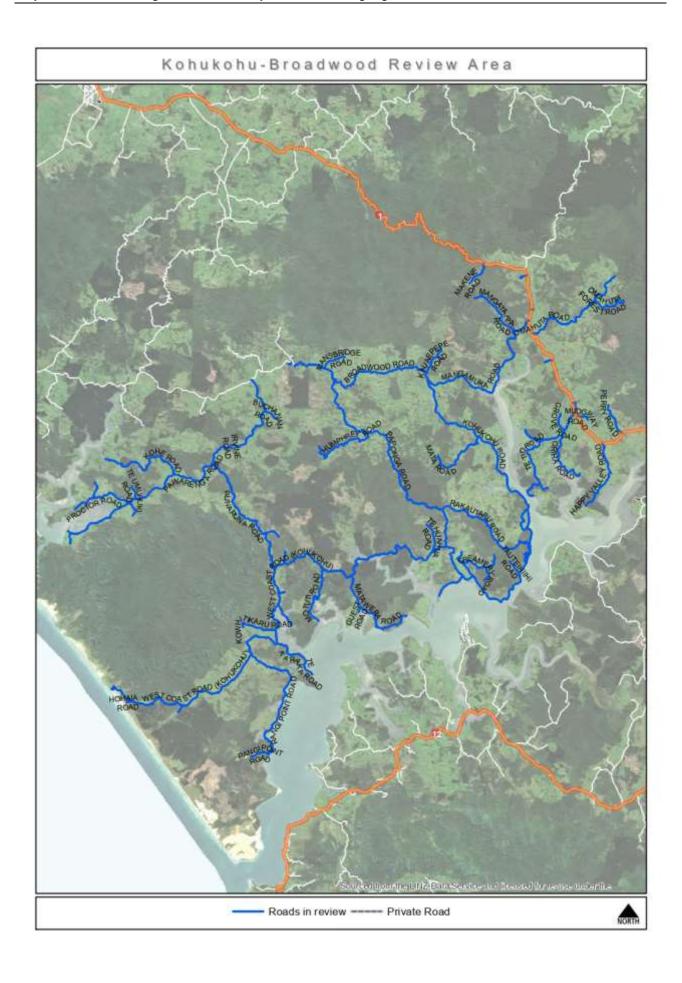
# PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

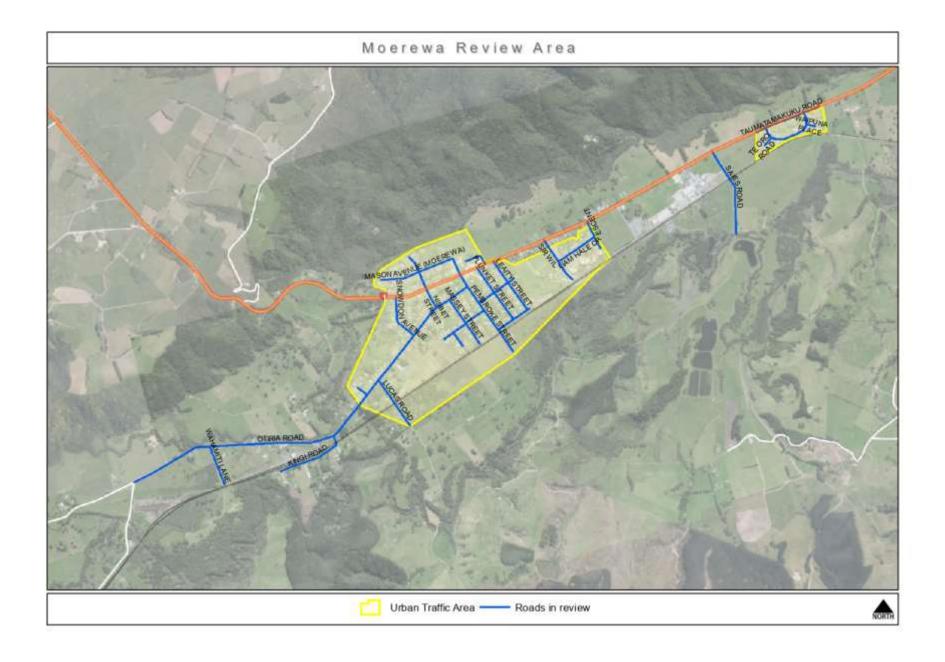
There are no financial implications associated with this agenda item and report.

#### **ĀPITIHANGA / ATTACHMENTS**

- 1. Kaitaia Awaroa Road Speed Limit Review Area Map A3179087 J
- 2. Kohukohu Broadwood Speed Limit Review Area Map A3179088 J
- 3. Moerewa Speed Limit Review Area Map A3179089 J







#### 8.2 KERIKERI REDWOODS - UPDATE

File Number: A3185724

Author: Nina Gobie, Team Leader - Facilities Operations

Authoriser: Andy Finch, General Manager - Infrastructure and Asset Management

## TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To update the Board on the Kerikeri Redwoods as per the report presented to the Boards April 2021 meeting.

#### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

 The Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board requested an update concerning the Redwood trees located on Wendywood Lane and Hawking's Crescent, Kerikeri in response to the report presented 1 April 2021.

## **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board:

- a) receive the report Kerikeri Redwoods update; and,
- b) recommends to Council an annual operating budget of \$10,000 for the future management of the Redwood trees.

# TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Two reports were completed by Treeskills (Roger Gale) in September 2020. The key findings were:

#### Wendywood Lane Redwood trees:

- Air-spading to remove the compaction problem, and
- Application of mulch

#### Hawking's Crescent Redwood trees:

Will require on-going monitoring

In addition, an independent assessment was carried out by Roy Hollister in March 2021 (refer to attachment 1). Roy's findings outlined the following:

#### Wendywood Lane Redwood trees:

- The neighbouring New World car park has attributed to a major loss of root zone for the trees and triggered a serious decline in some trees.
- An option of diverting foot traffic by way of a foot bridge / boardwalk and possibly fencing to direct pedestrians.
- Agreed with air-spading and quality mulch including humate.
- Regardless of interventions that some of the trees will decline and removal will be required in the future.

#### Hawking's Crescent Redwood trees:

- Monitor the deadwood above the walkway
- Apply quality mulch along the path to help reduce the pedestrian traffic compacting the soil profile.

Arborlab were also engaged to identify any risks posed by the trees, establish a baseline condition for any future tree assessments and recommend management recommendations to mitigate and minimise risk. These works were carried out using the Quantified Tree Risk Assessment (QTRA)

method (refer to attachment 2). Arborlab are qualified and registered to be able to carry out Quantified Tree Risk Assessments.

#### MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

Arborlab visited the sites in October 2020 with the report having been received in April 2021. The findings in this report confirmed that:

- the trees have a reduced level of vigour and vitality
- the level of risk associated with both stands of trees as assessed being within the 'Broadly Acceptable' range.
- the trees be reassessed every two years by a suitably qualified arborist, and
- where possible, add well aged tree mulch to the to the tree zones limited to a maximum depth of 100mm and not in direct contact with the trees' trunks.

Recreation Services Ltd (RSL) have been engaged to give effect to the air-spading requirement and the application of mulch, along with humate and / or compost.

Soil testing has also been carried out and the results have shown that the Wendywood Lane stand has slightly higher levels of many trace elements but over-all, both sites are fairly similar with nothing urgently required.

This reinforces the issue that the trees are being impacted by compaction and loss of root zone rather than soil condition.

With the soil testing results, it means that quality compost is needed rather than expensive humate.

Consideration is also been given to tagging each tree with a number so each tree can be monitored individually and updated annually rather than reference made to the Wendywood Land and Hawking's Crescent 'stand of Redwood's.

Based on the outcomes of the information received, an annual programme of works is being prepared that includes reporting to the Community Board updates on the findings of future assessments.

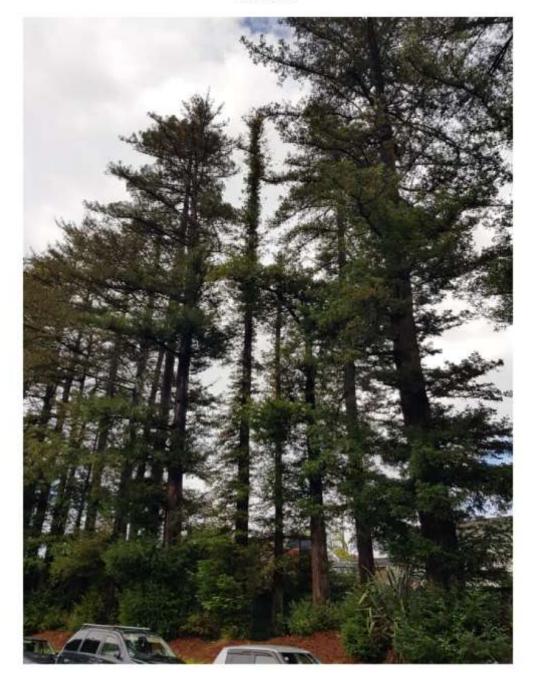
# PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

On-going costs will range from a few thousand for Arborist reports up to \$10,000 annually dependent on the report outcomes and works required. Such works are currently unbudgeted. With increased interest and costings, a separate tree management budget per ward will be requested again as a previous request for an increase was declined.

#### **ĀPITIHANGA / ATTACHMENTS**

- 1. 2021 Kerikeri Redwoods report Roy Hollister A3142262 😃
- 2. 2021 Tree Report by Arborlab re Kerikeri Redwoods A3192367 U

Kerikeri Redwoods visual inspection of canopy decline 30/3/21



To whom it may concern,

I was engaged by Alfred from Recreational Services to put a few concerns into context regarding both stands of redwoods (sequoia sempervirens) located at Wendywood lane and Hawkings crescent Kerikeri.

Starting first with the large stand at Wendywood lane, a tree report was written by Roger Gale on the 1/09/2020 outlining the need for urgent action within this stand, his recommendations were air spading and mulch.

He highlighted that the trees were showing poor vigour, some were really sick with extensive epicormic growth along the side of new worlds car park in Kerikeri.

The car park contributes to a major loss of root zone for these trees and has certainly triggered serious decline in some of the trees along this stand.

Airspading is an option as Roger suggested to aid in helping these trees recover, it is a useful tool that aids in breaking up compounded soil and then adding organic matter deep in the soil profile where micro-organisms can help break down so the trees feeder roots can feed on them creating a healthier environment.

This option would require diverting the foot traffic ideally with a foot bridge/boardwalk and possibly fencing to direct pedestrians.

The cost for the air spading be around \$4500.00 and would also require a quality mulch with additions such as humate to be placed along the airspaded lines. This would be for high foot traffic areas along the Wendywood stand only.

However, I feel that regardless of intervention at this point some of these trees will continue to decline and removal will still be required in the future.

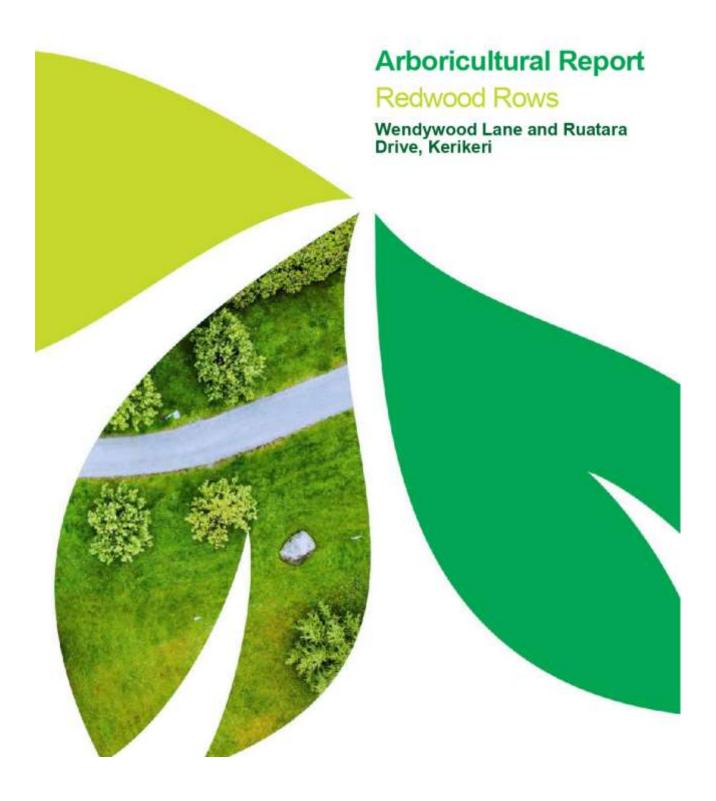
The Hawkings crescent redwoods are the healthiest of the stands. A crown lift was carried out last year by the retirement village, my suggestion would be to monitor the dead wood above the walkway and mulch the path with a good tree mulch to help reduce the foot traffic compounding the soil profile.

I feel that most of these trees can be retained if the council acts on advice from arborists like Roger and provide ongoing monitoring and maintenance, with dead wooding and mulching.

I am happy to meet onsite and discuss any of this if needed.

Roy Hollister Level 4 Arborist Complete tree care 021407691







# **Arboricultural Report**

Prepared for: Far North District Council

Infrastructure and Asset Management Rob Stewart - Rob.Stewart@fndc.govt.nz

Prepared by: Leon Saxon - Consultant Arborist

027 495 7221 leon@arbolab.co.nz

Reviewed by: Jon Redfern - Consultant Arborist

Arborlab Limited PO Box 35 569, Browns Bay Auckland 0630 office@arborlab.co.nz arborlab.co.nz 09 379 3302

Head Office 76D Paul Matthews Road, Albany Auckland

0632

Date: 31 March 2021 Job Ref. 34541

# A

#### Redwood Tree Rows - Kerikeri

#### Contents

Executive Summary	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Abstract	3
1. Introduction	4
Methodology	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Site Description	4
2. Findings	7
Visual Tree Assessment	
QTRA Analysis	8
3. Discussion	8
4. Conclusions and Recommendations	8
Conclusions	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Recommendations	8
Appendix A – Assessment Methodology, Limitation	ons, Summary of QTRA and Duty of Care10
Limitations	

# Abstract

Trees can provide a wide variety of benefits, as well as potential risks. Tree safety management is a matter of balancing the two. Tree failures can have significant consequences to health and safety, and result in property damage. Risk assessments are often applied to guide decisions regarding the safety of trees and to mitigate the potential impacts of full or partial failure. Understanding and being able to manage risk may help reduce preventable tree failures and unnecessary removals.

Risk is often defined as the probability of some specified adverse event occurring within a specified time interval, using a combination of the likelihood of an event occurring and the severity of its potential consequences. Typically, risk considers the likelihood that all or part of the tree will fail, the likelihood of the target being present/struck and the consequences of failure. Also considered as part of the assessment are environmental factors, such as soil, precipitation, pests, etc, which might cause failure, species-specific failure profiles, and site history.





### 1. Introduction

- Arborlab Consultancy Services Limited has been engaged by Far North District Council to undertake an arboricultural assessment of two separate rows of Redwood trees (Sequoia sempervirens) growing within Council land near Wendywood Lane and Ruatara Drive, Kerikeri.
- The trees were inspected on 28 October 2020. The findings and recommendations contained herein are based on the visual assessments undertaken on this date.
- The purpose of this report is to identify risk posed by the trees, provide a baseline condition for any future tree assessments and recommend management recommendations to mitigate and minimise risk.
- 4. The risk assessments were carried out using the Quantified Tree Risk Assessment (QTRA) method. Occupation rates on the use of the site and the adjacent public land were estimated. For further information on tree risk methodology and limitations please refer to Appendix A.

#### Site Description

- The two sites are located near central Kerikeri. One row of the trees is located between Wendywood Lane carriageway and a carpark at New World supermarket. The other row is located between Kerikeri Retirement Village to the south and other private residential to the north.
- Both rows of trees are linear groups of mature redwoods (Sequoia sempervirens). The two sites and locations of the subject trees are depicted in Figures 1 and 5 below.



Figure 1: Group of redwood at Wendywood Lane circled.







Figure 2 - Northern end of Wendywood Lane trees, viewed from Wendywood Lane.



Figure 3 - Northern end of Wendywood Lane trees, viewed from New World carpark



Figure 4: Pedestrian 'desire-line' beneath trees at Wendywood Lane.

Arboriculture Ecology Green Space

5





Figure 5: Group of redwood at Ruatara Drive circled.



Figure 6: Southern aspect of trees at Ruatara Drive.



Figure 7: Northern aspect of trees at Ruatara Drive.

National Arboriculture Secology Green Space

6



# 2.Findings

The following table provides an average description of the trees within both the groups of redwoods.

Table 1: Tree Inventory

Botanical Name	Common Name	Height (m)	Girth at 1.8m above ground level (mm)	Crown Spread (m)	Form	Structure	Vitality (Health)	Age Class
Sequoia sempervirens	Redwood	34	3000	10	Good	Good	Fair	Mature

#### Visual Tree Assessment

#### Wendywood Lane Tree Row

- 10. A supermarket, and associated car-park was constructed to the south of the western end of the trees at Wendywood Lane. To the north of the majority of the trees is a public, cul-de-sac road. The eastern end of the group has a sports field to the south and residential dwellings to the north.
- 11. The trees are assessed to have generally fair vitality. Some of the trees have thinner foliar cover than others and a number of trees have epicormic shoots on their main stems. This symptom can be a response to stress, which can also impact vitality. The response is likely to be a result of changes in the trees' growing environment, and potentially damage caused to their root systems during development of the supermarket carpark. No trees in this row presented any major structural issues, such as major deadwood, cavities, fungal fruiting bodies or severe leans. It was noted that a number of trees have been removed (stumps within group noted) and several trees have had their tops removed, though at the time of report, no reasons for these removals have been provided.
- 12. Ruatara Drive Tree Row
- 13. The group at Ruatara Drive has a retirement village to the south and residential dwellings to the north. This group could generally be described as having slightly better health/vitality than the trees at Wendywood Lane. No major structural issues were visibly evident.





#### **QTRA Analysis**

- 14. When considering the level of risk posed by trees, the scenario with most severe consequence is assessed. If, through the basic principles of QTRA (land use/target occupancy, size of part likely to fail and the probability of failure), it is found that the Annual Risk of Harm (ARoH) is assessed to be Broadly Acceptable, a level 2 or 3 tree assessment (more detailed) is generally not considered to be warranted.
- 15. With regard to the Wendywood Lane trees, the most severe consequence is the failure is of a lateral branch failing and contacting a vehicle parked in the super market car park.
- 16. With regard to the trees at Ruatara Drive the most severe consequence is the failure is of a lateral branch failing and contacting a dwelling.
- The annual risk of harm of both these failure risks were assessed to be within the Broadly Acceptable range (<1/1,000,000 ARoH), within the QTRA framework.</li>

#### 3. Discussion

- 18. The trees at Wendywood Lane have a reduced vitality, likely due to alterations to their growing environment over time. This may have resulted in the removal of some trees and the decline of others, to the extent that their tops (having died from the top down) have been removed.
- 19. No dead trees, or trees in severe decline (with dead tops) were noted during the assessment. Some trees were noted to have reduced vitality, which in isolation does not increase the probability of failure or the ARoH.
- 20. In order to improve the long-term prognosis of their successful retention, the health of both groups should be monitored and measures could be implemented to improve health. A simple and cost-effective way to improve tree health is by adding well-aged tree mulch to as much of the permeable root zone area as possible. This improves soil health and water retention within the soil during dry periods.

# 4. Conclusions

- 21. In general, the trees have a reduced level of vigour and vitality.
- The level of risk associated with both groups is assessed to be within the Broadly Acceptable range.

#### 5. Recommendations

- 23. The trees are reassessed every two years by a suitably qualified arborist.
- 24. Where possible, add well aged tree mulch to the trees' root zones. Mulch should be limited to a maximum depth of 100mm and should not be in contact with the trees' trunks.



8



Arboriculture Ecology Green Space

9



# Appendix A – Assessment Methodology, Limitations, Summary of QTRA and Duty of Care

#### Limitations

- This assessment of the tree has been undertaken to determine the risk posed and provide measures to mitigate the risk; no assessment or reference on the trees' values and benefits have been evaluated.
- A Visual Tree Assessment (VTA) consistent with modern arboricultural practices (Mattheck and Breloer, 1994) was conducted on 28 October 2020. The model is derived from the principles of biomechanics and uses the trees' growth responses and form as a way of detecting and if necessary, investigating potential issues that can increase the likelihood of tree or branch failure.
- 3. All observations were made from ground level only and the trees were assessed as a group as a Level 1 assessment. The inspection was limited to a Level 1 assessment, which is focused on identifying trees with imminent and/or probable likelihood of failure. In a Level 1 visual assessment, the assessor is looking for obvious defects such as, but not limited to dead trees, large cavity openings, large dead or broken branches, fungal fruiting bodies, large cracks and severe leans.
- Hand-held devices have been used to record data onsite. Trunk height, girth and crown spread were estimated.
- A risk assessment was carried out using the Quantified Tree Risk Assessment (QTRA) method.
   Occupation rates on the use of the site and the adjacent public land were estimated.
- No decay detecting equipment, such as a Picus tomograph or Resitograph was used as part of the inspection process.
- No soil analysis, tissue sampling and/or geological investigations were carried out and all data was collected without the use of any invasive and/or diagnostic tools.
- 8. It should be noted that trees are dynamic organisms by nature and are exposed to varying weather conditions, which on occasion can be severe. In general, risk assessments are undertaken with consideration to normal weather conditions experienced over a 12-month period. While the QTRA model is a very useful tool, there are necessary limits to its ability to predict tree failure. The QTRA method looks for what is most likely to happen as a probability, not a prediction. Importantly, probability of failure (PoF) is expressed as an annual probability under normal weather conditions across the year. This is because trees can generally be expected to have adapted to their environment to meet these normal conditions. Weather that departs significantly from 'normal' conditions may produce a different failure rate.
- This report provides an Annual Risk of Harm (ARoH) using the framework of QTRA. While QTRA provides advisory thresholds to assist risk decision making, it is for the tree manager/owner to adopt these or other thresholds, having taken account of their own





management priorities, objectives and resources, and the potential impact on third parties. In some occasions, the ARoH may not reflect arboricultural best practice, in as such, the management of the tree needs to be considered in regards to best practice, albeit this will be led by target prioritisation.



11



#### Quantified Tree Risk Assessment

- Quantified Tree Risk Assessment (QTRA) is an internationally recognised model, which enables accredited users to determine the annual risk of harm (ARoH) from tree and branch failure. The assessment process involves:
  - An analysis of the land use adjacent to the tree in terms of its vulnerability to an impact and its likely occupation
  - · A consideration of the likely consequences of an impact based on the size of the tree/branch
  - An estimate of the probability that the tree or branch will fail within the coming 12 months (based on prevailing weather conditions for the geographical location)
- 25. QTRA expresses the annual risk of harm from tree or branch failure as a probability. Advisory thresholds contained within the QTRA model enable tree owners to determine their 'tolerability' of a given risk and decide what, if any, action is needed to manage the risk.
- 26. QTRA's advisory thresholds are based on the Tolerability of Risk Framework (ToR). ToR is a conceptual model developed by the UK's Health and Safety Executive. By taking into account the magnitude of a risk and the level of societal concern it is likely to engender, ToR enables risks to be categorised into one of three defined 'tolerability regions'.
- 27. Some risks will be of such magnitude they are simply unacceptable to society regardless of the benefits that might be derived. Others risks are considered to be so insignificant they are regarded as being broadly acceptable in the context of daily life. Other risks will generally be tolerated by society so that the associated benefits can be secured as long as the risk is managed in a way that it is as low as reasonably practical (a concept referred to as ALARP).
- Table 1 is an abridged version of the 'tolerability regions' incorporated into QTRA's advisory thresholds.

Table 1: QTRA Advisory thresholds

Tolerability region	Annual of risk of harm	
Unacceptable risk	Risks >1/10,000	
Tolerable risk	Risks between 1/10,000 and 1/1,000,000	
Broadly acceptable risk	Risks <1/1,000,000	

29. Even though QTRA's advisory thresholds provide a robust, proportionate and defendable framework for managing the risk of harm from tree and branch failure the factors and processes which ultimately determine the tolerability of a given risk are dynamic in nature, and can vary, depending on a multitude of factors. This makes it important that tree owners ultimately decide, based on their local circumstances, objectives and priorities what constitutes an acceptable, tolerable and unacceptable level of risk.





#### Duty of care

- a. The owner of the land on which a tree stands, together with any party who has control over the tree(s) owes a duty of care to ensure:
  - that insofar as is reasonably practical that people and property are not exposed to unreasonable levels of risk from tree failure.
  - reasonable care is taken to avoid acts or omissions that cause a reasonably foreseeable risk of injury/harm to persons or property.
- b. The concept of 'a reasonably foreseeable risk of harm' reflects the potential for healthy and structurally sound trees to occasionally fail and the practical limitations associated with identifying any asymptomatic degradation in roots, stems and branches.

#### 8.3 ROLAND'S WOOD - UPDATE

File Number: A3185722

Author: Nina Gobie, Team Leader - Facilities Operations

Authoriser: Andy Finch, General Manager - Infrastructure and Asset Management

### TAKE PÜRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To present to the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board a copy of the High Court decision concerning the transfer of obligations and balance of trust funds to the Roland's Wood Trust.

#### WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Far North District Council was appointed as the sole trustee of the Roland's Wood Trust which it could not be relieved of this role without the consent of the High Court.
- In September 2020, Council confirmed its intention by way of an Agreement to transfer the rights and obligations of managing, administering, developing and maintaining the woods to the Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust (FRWCT).
- Council has received notification from the High Court approving delegation of Trustee's responsibilities and the transfer of the funds over to the FRWCT.

#### **TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION**

That the Bay of Islands-Whangaroa Community Board receive the report Roland's Wood - Update.

#### TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

- Roland's Wood is located on Inlet Road, Kerikeri.
- Roland Sanson gifted 4.0ha of land to Council in 2007 along with a small trust fund of \$200.000.00 to be used towards the upkeep of the wood lot.
- Council was the sole trustee of Roland's Wood Trust, being responsible for the provision and maintenance of Roland's Wood for recreation use, enjoyment and benefit of the public.
- Due to the special features including the many woodland type trees, landscaped English style wood land and increasing maintenance requirements issues were raised whether this was best sitting with Council as this facility did not sit easily or practically within Council's current practices or contracts.
- Since 2015, the Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust have proactively and successfully developed, maintained and presented the woods to a better standard by way of volunteers.
- It is believed the FRWCT is better placed to preserve, enhance, maintain and improve Roland's Wood for the benefit of the community, to carry out the 'Trustee's' responsibilities and to seek external funds to assist with their efforts, going forward.
- In September 2020, Council confirmed its intention by way of an Agreement to transfer the rights and obligations of managing, administering, developing and maintaining the woods to the Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust (FRWCT).
- An application to the High Court was lodged and the hearing held 29 April 2021.
- Council has received notification from the High Court approving delegation of Trustee's responsibilities and the transfer of the funds over to the FRWCT.

# MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

This matter is now closed by way of a successful High Court order.

# PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

The remaining balance of the Trust fund held by Council is \$102,519.90 at 30 April 2021 which will be transferred to the Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust as per the Court order.

# **ĀPITIHANGA / ATTACHMENTS**

1. Roland's Wood Trust - 2021 High Court Order - A3186723 &

# IN THE HIGH COURT OF NEW ZEALAND WHANGAREI REGISTRY

#### I TE KÖTI MATUA O AOTEAROA WHANGĀREI-TERENGA-PARĀOA ROHE

CIV-2021-488-000031

UNDER Part 19 of the High Court Rules 2016 and

s 21(1) of the Charitable Trusts Act 1957

IN THE MATTER OF an application concerning ROLAND'S

WOOD TRUST for transfer of obligations and balance of the trust funds to FRIENDS OF ROLAND'S WOOD CHARITABLE TRUST, a registered charitable trust no. 2632015, incorporated 6 October 2015 of

Kerikeri

AND

IN THE MATTER OF an application by FAR NORTH DISTRICT

COUNCIL sole trustee of the Roland's Wood

Trust, territorial authority

Applicant

Counsel:

A Goodwin for the Applicant

Date of Minute:

29 April 2021

#### MINUTE OF WOOLFORD J

Counsel:

A Goodwin, Solicitor, Far North District Council, Kaikohe, for the Applicant

- [1] The Far North District Council is the sole trustee of Roland's Wood Trust, which received a bequest of land from Roland Sansom located on Inlet Road Kerikeri ("Roland's Wood land") along with a \$200,000 fund to be expended exclusively on the maintenance and upkeep of Roland's Wood land.
- [2] The purpose of the Roland's Wood Trust is the provision and maintenance of Roland's Wood land for recreational use, enjoyment and benefit of the public.
- [3] The applicant now applies for orders:
  - (a) transferring the applicant's trustee responsibility for development, maintenance, operation and administration of Roland's Wood land to the Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust; and
  - (b) transferring the balance of the trust funds from the applicant to the Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust for the purpose of maintaining Roland's Wood land in accordance with the Declaration of Trust establishing the Roland's Wood Trust dated 25 June 2007; and
  - (c) reserving leave for the applicant to apply for such other ancillary orders as are necessary and/or directed by the Court.
- [4] The Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust consents to the application. That consent was formalised in an agreement between the applicant and the Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust dated 7 September 2020. The purposes and objects of the Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust are similar and consistent with those of Roland's Wood Trust and the intentions of the late Roland Sansom, who bequeathed Roland's Wood land and funds to the applicant.
- [5] The reasons for the transfer of the trustee's responsibility and the balance of the funds are set out in the originating application dated 29 March 2021. The main reason is that Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust is better placed (as a charitable trust specifically set up in 2015 to preserve, enhance, maintain and improve

Roland's Wood land for the benefit of the local community) to carry out the trustee's responsibility and undertake fundraising should it be necessary in the future.

- [6] The application is supported by the affidavits of Nina Gobie, who is employed by the Far North District Council, in a role of Team Leader – Facilities Operation dated 21 December 2020; and Andrew Paul Murdoch, the current chairperson of the Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust dated 17 February 2021.
- [7] I am satisfied that there are no other parties to this originating application or other parties affected by this originating application. The only party affected is the Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust. It consents to and supports this originating application.
- [8] After hearing from counsel and reading the affidavits filed in support of the application, I am satisfied that consent of the High Court should be given to the proposed arrangement in terms of ss 21(1)(a) and (b) of the Charitable Trusts Act 1957.
- [9] A reserve of this type with its special features that include a number of woodland type trees does not sit easily or practically within Far North District Council's scope and structure of its parks and reserve services and its maintenance requirements. Most of Council's parks and reserves are large lawn like open spaces, easily maintained and serviced as per a programme of works carried out under a contract by Recreational Services Limited, Council's approved contractor. Roland's Wood land is a landscaped English style wood land that requires much more work and maintenance than a standard park or reserve. As such, Roland's Wood land was maintained to a standard perceived by the Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust as being insufficient with services mainly focused on mowing and arboreal services carried out on a "as need to" basis.
- [10] Since its establishment in 2015, members of the Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust have been actively involved in the development and implementation of a management plan for Roland's Wood land and are actively involved in the ongoing maintenance and presentation of Roland's Wood land.

- [11] The Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust has developed and maintained a website dedicated to Roland's Wood, which contains history of the park and lists all of the activities, improvements and projects carried out by the Council and the Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust. It has been very much a collaborative relationship between the Far North District Council and the Friends of Roland's Wood Charitable Trust.
- [12] There will therefore be an order approving the delegation of trustees' responsibilities and the transfer of the balance of trust funds in terms of the draft order filed with the memorandum of counsel for the applicant dated 27 April 2021.

Woolford J

- 9 KARAKIA WHAKAMUTUNGA CLOSING PRAYER
- 10 TE KAPINGA HUI / MEETING CLOSE